

COMMITTEE ON RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE
OF THE
JUDICIAL CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20544

JOHN D. BATES
CHAIR

CHAIRS OF ADVISORY COMMITTEES

H. THOMAS BYRON III
SECRETARY

JAY S. BYBEE
APPELLATE RULES

REBECCA B. CONNELLY
BANKRUPTCY RULES

ROBIN L. ROSENBERG
CIVIL RULES

JAMES C. DEVER III
CRIMINAL RULES

PATRICK J. SCHILTZ
EVIDENCE RULES

MEMORANDUM

TO: Hon. John D. Bates, Chair
Committee on Rules of Practice and Procedure

FROM: Hon. Robin L. Rosenberg, Chair
Advisory Committee on Civil Rules

RE: Report of the Advisory Committee on Civil Rules

DATE: May 10, 2024

1 *Introduction*

2 The Civil Rules Advisory Committee met in Denver, Colorado, on April 9, 2024.
3 Members of the public attended in person, and public on-line attendance was also provided.
4 Draft Minutes of that meeting are included in this agenda book.

5 In August 2023 proposed amendments to Rule 16(b)(3)(B)(iv) and 26(f)(3)(D) dealing
6 with privilege log issues, and a new proposed Rule 16.1 on MDL proceedings, were published
7 for public comment. The first hearing on the proposed amendments and rule was held in
8 Washington, D.C. on Oct. 16, 2023. 24 witnesses signed up to speak at that in-person hearing.
9 Additional public hearings were held by remote means on Jan. 16 and Feb. 6, 2024, and
10 presented the views of more than 60 additional witnesses. The public comment period ended on

11 Feb. 14, 2024. At its April 9 meeting, the Advisory Committee unanimously voted to forward the
12 “privilege log” amendments to Rules 16(b)(3)(B)(iv) and 26(f)(3)(D) to the Standing Committee
13 for adoption. It also unanimously voted to forward Rule 16.1, as revised after the public
14 comment period, to the Standing Committee for adoption.

15 Part I of this report presents these two action items. It includes summaries of the
16 testimony and comments received during the public comment period. It also includes notes
17 regarding the post-public-hearing revisions to each proposal. The “privilege log” rule
18 amendments remained exactly the same, but the Committee Note was shortened. The proposal of
19 a new Rule 16.1 for MDL proceedings was revised by removal of the coordinating counsel
20 provision and reorganized to focus on sequencing of management activities. As detailed in the
21 notes of the MDL Subcommittee’s two online meetings considering the public comment, careful
22 thought was given to these changes. After that subcommittee effort was completed, further style
23 revisions were adopted on recommendation of the Standing Committee’s Style Consultants.
24 Accordingly, the revised rule proposal included in this agenda book reflects the style consultants’
25 contributions as well as the Subcommittee’s revisions.

26 Part II of this report provides information regarding ongoing subcommittee projects:

27 (a) Rule 41(a)(1) Subcommittee: The Rule 41(a) Subcommittee, chaired by Judge
28 Cathy Bissoon, is addressing concerns (raised by Judge Furman, a former member of this
29 committee, among others) about possible revisions to that rule to resolve seemingly conflicting
30 interpretations in the courts. The work is ongoing on this topic, and outreach to bar groups has
31 occurred and is continuing. The reports received to date indicate that limiting Rule 41(a) to
32 dismissals of an entire action can create difficulties that may present more frequent problems due
33 to multiparty litigation in the 21st century compared to the 1930s norm, when the rule was
34 originally adopted. It appears that an amendment should be seriously considered, but what
35 exactly it should include remains uncertain. Though no proposed amendment was ready for
36 consideration at the Advisory Committee’s April meeting, it is hoped that there will be at least a
37 rough draft for review at that committee’s October meeting.

38 (b) Discovery Subcommittee ongoing projects: Besides producing the privilege log
39 amendments mentioned above, the Discovery Subcommittee, chaired by Chief Judge David
40 Godbey, is working on two ongoing projects and has discussed a third that will be taken up by a
41 newly-appointed subcommittee addressing that project. The Subcommittee’s ongoing projects
42 are:

43 (i) Service of subpoena -- whether Rule 45(b)(1) should be amended to
44 clarify what methods are required in “delivering a copy [of the subpoena] to the named person,”
45 as the rule directs. Courts have reached different conclusions on whether this rule requires in-
46 person service. The Advisory Committee’s current orientation is to amend Rule 45(b)(1) to
47 permit service of a subpoena by means permitted under any of several provisions of Rule 4 for
48 service of original process.

49 (ii) Filing under seal -- whether rule changes are warranted with regard to
50 court authorization of filing under seal or the procedures used to obtain such authorization. Some

51 procedural specifics that have been proposed might be seen as intruding on local practice in
52 some districts. Initial feedback has been obtained from representatives of the Federal Magistrate
53 Judges Association, and it is expected that there will be a need to consult with clerks of court via
54 the Advisory Committee’s clerk liaison.

55 (c) Expanded disclosure requirements regarding interests in corporate parties: A Rule
56 7.1 Subcommittee, chaired by Justice Jane Bland (Texas Supreme Court), has begun gathering
57 information about this topic, including a review of various local rules. This review has identified
58 a variety of possible alternative descriptions of what must be disclosed, but to date the
59 Subcommittee has not settled on what would be the best approach to a possible amendment. It
60 has also received and considered the February 2024 update of Advisory Opinion No. 57 from the
61 Judicial Conference Codes of Conduct Committee.

62 (d) Cross-border discovery issues: Judge Michael Baylson (E.D. Pa.) and Prof.
63 Steven Gensler (U. Okla.) proposed study of possible rule amendments to address issues raised
64 by cross-border discovery and explored in their *Judicature* article. A Cross-Border Discovery
65 Subcommittee was appointed, chaired by Judge Manish Shah (N.D. Ill.), and it has begun work.
66 For the present, it is focused on discovery for use in American proceedings rather than American
67 discovery for use in proceedings in foreign tribunals. It has obtained initial feedback from the
68 Federal Magistrate Judges Association and the Department of Justice, and is expecting to
69 participate in a number of additional events with bar groups and other associations interested in
70 the area. It is not presently clear whether there is a productive role for rule amendments.

71 Part III of this report provides information about other ongoing topics:

72 (a) Random assignment of cases: This new topic was introduced during the Standing
73 Committee’s January meeting, and it has continued to attract attention on several fronts. In
74 March 2024, the Judicial Conference approved a new policy on this subject, and in late 2023 the
75 Department of Justice provided a submission urging consideration of a rule amendment to
76 address these issues. The topic remains under study by the Advisory Committee, in part to gauge
77 the effect of the Judicial Conference’s new policy. It remains unclear whether Civil Rule
78 amendments are the most appropriate response to these concerns; the existence of single-judge
79 divisions of district courts may largely be a matter of statute, and presently case assignment
80 practices are handled locally as might be contemplated by 28 U.S.C. § 137(a). Circumstances
81 may differ considerably in different districts, particularly in large states that are somewhat
82 sparsely populated.

83 (b) Use of the word “master” in the rules: The American Bar Association has urged
84 that the word “master” be replaced in Rule 53 and other places where it appears in the Civil
85 Rules with the term “court-appointed neutral.” The proposal asserts that the word “master” is not
86 accurate, that “court-appointed neutral” is becoming the standard term, and that “master” is
87 freighted with unfortunate historical connotations. The word has been used in Anglo-American
88 jurisprudence for a long time, a use that does not seem intrinsically linked to slavery or other
89 historical issues. It also is used by the Supreme Court, and appears in at least one provision in 28
90 U.S.C. Further work is needed to determine whether it appears elsewhere in the United States

91 Code. Initial views of Standing Committee members on this issue would be helpful to the
92 Advisory Committee.

93 (c) Remote testimony: Particularly due to the pandemic, but also to technological
94 change more generally, the possibility of remote testimony during trials and court hearings has
95 become more prominent. It has been proposed that both Rule 43(a) (dealing with criteria for
96 permitting remote testimony) and Rule 45 (authorizing a subpoena to compel an unwilling
97 witness to report to a remote location to give such remote testimony be amended to make such
98 arrangements easier. At the same time, there is concern about whether relying on remote
99 testimony could undercut the value of in-person testimony in court and, sometimes, invite
100 something akin to witness tampering. A new subcommittee, headed by Judge Hannah Lauck
101 (E.D. Va.) was appointed after the April Advisory Committee meeting to study this issue. It is
102 expected to begin work before the October meeting of the Advisory Committee. Somewhat
103 parallel issues are pending before the Bankruptcy Rules Committee.

104 (d) Demands for jury trial in removed cases: A style change to Rule 81(c)(3)(A) in
105 2007 changed verb tense in a way that might confuse some about whether a jury trial must be
106 demanded within 14 days of removal. The reported problem with the 2007 style change is that
107 the rule might now be read to say that no demand need be made after removal unless the federal
108 court so orders in the case if the time to make a demand in state court had not yet arrived. But it
109 seems that the rule was intended to exempt cases from Rule 38's demand requirement only when
110 the state court rules never required a jury demand, which might mean that practitioners in such
111 states would be unfamiliar with the need to demand a jury. If a demand was required at any point
112 in the state courts, one could expect careful practitioners to focus on when it is due in federal
113 court upon removal, even if that is earlier in the litigation than would be required in state court.

114 One response might be to undo the 2007 change in verb tense: "If the state law does ~~did~~
115 not require an express demand for a jury trial, a party need not make one after removal unless the
116 court orders the parties to do so within a specified time." But there might nevertheless be
117 uncertainty about whether a given state is among those exempted from Rule 38's demand
118 requirement. An alternative proposal would require a demand under Rule 38 in every removed
119 case without regard to state-court practice unless a jury demand was made before removal,
120 resolving the possible ambiguity. Research by the Rules Law Clerk shows that there may be no
121 requirement to demand a jury trial in as many as nine states, so a competing concern would be
122 the risk of unsettling practices for lawyers from those states. At its April meeting, the Advisory
123 Committee decided to continue studying the alternative of a blanket demand requirement after
124 removal without regard to state practice.

125 **I. ACTION ITEMS**

126 **A. Privilege log amendments proposed for adoption**

127 In August 2023, amendments to Rules 26(f)(3)(D) and 16(b)(3)(B)(iv) were published for
128 public comment. There was much comment, from both “producer” and “requester” viewpoints.
129 Summaries of the testimony and written comments on these proposed amendments are included
130 in this agenda book.

131 After the public comment period, the Discovery Subcommittee met to discuss the
132 comments. Notes of that Feb. 7, 2024, meeting are in this agenda book. There was no
133 consideration of changing the rule amendments themselves, but considerable attention was given
134 to the Committee Note to the Rule 26(f) amendment. The Standing Committee recommended
135 during its January 2023 meeting that this Note be shortened, and the Subcommittee decided after
136 the public comment period to shorten it further.

137 Though various proposals were made during the public comment period for Note
138 language or rule language to prescribe what should be in a log, the Subcommittee’s view was
139 that “no one size fits all.” Largely for this reason, it seemed that observations in the Note about
140 burdens and methods of ameliorating those burdens are not likely to be particularly useful in
141 individual cases. Nevertheless, there was extensive commentary about the Note. Some urged that
142 it overly favored producing parties. Others urged that it be strengthened to support positions
143 often adopted by producing parties.

144 The Subcommittee’s consensus was to avoid Note language that seems to favor one
145 “side” or the other. Thus, although the burdens on the producing party of preparing a detailed log
146 can be large, the burdens on the requesting party to make use (perhaps even make sense) of a
147 privilege log are often very heavy as well. Much depends on the circumstances of a given case.

148 Another challenging aspect going forward is the potential role of technology. Whether or
149 not the term “metadata log” has meaning, it seems clear that many say the term means different
150 things to different people. And though some witnesses contended that pretty soon technological
151 advances will supplant existing methods of dealing with logging and simplify (and speed up) the
152 process, it is not possible to be confident about what technology will bring, or when.

153 Altogether, these thoughts pointed toward pruning controversial statements from the
154 Note. Accordingly, the revised Note below sets the scene for early consideration of privilege log
155 issues while avoiding taking positions on many of the issues raised by participants in the public
156 comment process.

157 Rule 26(b)(5)(A) cross-reference amendment: There have been proposals that a cross-
158 reference be added to Rule 26(b)(5)(A) itself. But the Subcommittee did not favor taking this
159 additional step. Because it was proposed by several who testified at hearings or submitted written
160 comments, some explanation may be helpful.

161 In the first place, though adding this change to the existing amendment package should
162 not require republication, it really seems not to add anything. The published amendment directs
163 the parties to address compliance with this rule in their 26(f) meeting. That being the case, it
164 seems odd to add something to this rule to remind people that Rule 26(f) applies. Anyone
165 interested in what must be done at a 26(f) meeting presumably should begin by consulting 26(f);
166 checking 26(b)(5)(A) as well seems an odd effort.

167 It somewhat seems that proponents of an amendment to 26(b)(5)(A) (from the “producer”
168 perspective) were hoping that the revision there would either disapprove judicial decisions
169 calling for a document-by-document log and/or promote categorical logs. The Subcommittee
170 does not favor taking these steps; the “chaste” draft discussed on Feb. 7 avoided taking such
171 positions.

172 And there is a more general rulemaking point here: Making cross-references might well
173 be avoided unless necessary. To take a tendentious example, one might think that a cross-
174 reference to Rule 11 might be included in Rule 8(a)(2). Surely Rule 11(b) bears on what
175 attorneys should do as they devise their allegations to satisfy Rule 8(a)(2). The cross-reference
176 idea might lead to a slippery slope toward multiple additions to rules that do not do more than
177 call attention to other rules.

178 In sum, the Subcommittee recommended adoption of the published rule amendments with
179 a shortened Note, but no change to Rule 26(b)(5)(A) itself.

180 Rule 45 amendment possibility: During the public comment period, some urged that Rule
181 45 also be amended to address compliance with Rule 26(b)(5)(A) by nonparties subject to
182 subpoenas. The Subcommittee discussed this possibility during its Feb. 7 meeting and decided it
183 did not warrant action.

184 Putting aside the possibility that this change could call for republication, a major concern
185 was that the current amendment package is keyed to the Rule 26(f) meeting, which does not
186 involve nonparties who receive subpoenas. Moreover, though there have been many reports
187 about the burdens on parties caused by privilege log requirements, there has not been a
188 comparable level of comment about such problems resulting from subpoenas. In addition, Rule
189 45(d) already specifically commands those serving subpoenas to “take reasonable steps to avoid
190 imposing undue burden or expense” on the person served with the subpoena, and also says that
191 the court “must enforce this duty and impose an appropriate sanction * * * on a party or attorney
192 who fails to comply.”

193 Post-Public-Comment revisions

194 Below in underscore/overstrike format are the post-public-comment changes the
195 Subcommittee recommended to the full Advisory Committee. Following that version is a “clean”
196 version of the proposed amended rule and Committee Note.

197 **Rule 26. Duty to Disclose; General Provisions Governing Discovery**

198 * * * * *

199 **(f) Conference of the Parties; Planning for Discovery.**

200 * * * * *

201 **(3) *Discovery Plan.*** A discovery plan must state the parties’ views and proposals on:

202 * * * * *

203 **(D)** any issues about claims of privilege or of protection as trial-preparation
204 materials, including the timing and method for complying with
205 Rule 26(b)(5)(A) and – if the parties agree on a procedure to assert these
206 claims after production – whether to ask the court to include their agreement
207 in an order under Federal Rule of Evidence 502;

208 * * * * *

209 **Committee Note**

210 Rule 26(f)(3)(D) is amended to address concerns about application of the requirement in
211 Rule 26(b)(5)(A), which requires that producing parties describe materials withheld on grounds of
212 privilege or as trial-preparation materials in a manner that “will enable other parties to assess the
213 claim.” Compliance with Rule 26(b)(5)(A) can involve very large burdens for all parties. ~~costs,~~
214 ~~often including a document-by-document “privilege log.”~~

215 Rule 26(b)(5)(A) was adopted in 1993, and from the outset was intended to recognize the
216 need for flexibility. ~~Nevertheless, the rule has not been consistently applied in a flexible manner,~~
217 ~~sometimes imposing undue burdens.~~ This amendment directs the parties to address the question of
218 how they will comply with Rule 26(b)(5)(A) in their discovery plan, and report to the court about
219 this topic. A companion amendment to Rule 16(b)(3)(B)(iv) seeks to prompt the court to include
220 provisions about complying with Rule 26(b)(5)(A) in scheduling or case management orders.

221 ~~Requiring this discussion at the outset of litigation is important to avoid problems later on,~~
222 ~~particularly if objections to a party’s compliance with Rule 26(b)(5)(A) might otherwise emerge~~
223 ~~only at the end of the discovery period.~~

224 This amendment also seeks to provide grant the parties maximum flexibility in designing
225 an appropriate method for identifying the grounds for withholding materials. Depending on the

226 nature of the litigation, the nature of the materials sought through discovery, and the nature of the
227 privilege or protection involved, what is needed in one case may not be necessary in another. No
228 one-size-fits-all approach would actually be suitable in all cases.

229 ~~In some cases, it may be suitable to have the producing party deliver a document by~~
230 ~~document listing with explanations of the grounds for withholding the listed materials.~~

231 ~~In some cases some sort of categorical approach might be effective to relieve the producing~~
232 ~~party of the need to list many withheld documents. For example, it may be that communications~~
233 ~~between a party and outside litigation counsel could be excluded from the listing, and in some~~
234 ~~cases a date range might be a suitable method of excluding some materials from the listing~~
235 ~~requirement. These or other methods may enable counsel to reduce the burden and increase the~~
236 ~~effectiveness of complying with Rule 26(b)(5)(A). But the use of categories calls for careful~~
237 ~~drafting and application keyed to the specifics of the action.~~

238 Requiring that discussion of this topic begin at the outset of the litigation and that the court
239 be advised of the parties' plans or disagreements in this regard is a key purpose of this amendment,
240 and should minimize problems later on, particularly if objections to a party's compliance with
241 Rule 26(b)(5)(A) might otherwise emerge only at the end of the discovery period. Production of a
242 privilege log near the close of the discovery period can create serious problems. Often it will be
243 valuable to provide for "rolling" production of materials and an appropriate description of the
244 nature of the withheld material. In that way, areas of potential dispute may be identified and, if the
245 parties cannot resolve them, presented to the court for resolution.

246 ~~Early design of methods to comply with Rule 26(b)(5)(A) may also reduce the frequency~~
247 ~~of claims that producing parties have over designated responsive materials. Such concerns may~~
248 ~~arise, in part, due to failure of the parties to communicate meaningfully about the nature of the~~
249 ~~privileges and materials involved in the given case. It can be difficult to determine whether certain~~
250 ~~materials are subject to privilege protection, and candid early communication about the difficulties~~
251 ~~to be encountered in making and evaluating such determinations can avoid later disputes.~~

252 “Clean” version of Revised Rule and Note

253 **Rule 26. Duty to Disclose; General Provisions Governing Discovery**

254 * * * * *

255 **(f) Conference of the Parties; Planning for Discovery.**

256 * * * * *

257 **(3) *Discovery Plan.*** A discovery plan must state the parties’ views and proposals on:

258 * * * * *

259 **(D)** any issues about claims of privilege or of protection as trial-preparation
260 materials, including the timing and method for complying with
261 Rule 26(b)(5)(A) and – if the parties agree on a procedure to assert these
262 claims after production – whether to ask the court to include their
263 agreement in an order under Federal Rule of Evidence 502;

264 * * * * *

265 **Committee Note**

266 Rule 26(f)(3)(D) is amended to address concerns about application of the requirement in
267 Rule 26(b)(5)(A), which requires that producing parties describe materials withheld on grounds of
268 privilege or as trial-preparation materials in a manner that “will enable other parties to assess the
269 claim.” Compliance with Rule 26(b)(5)(A) can involve very large burdens for all parties.

270 Rule 26(b)(5)(A) was adopted in 1993, and from the outset was intended to recognize the
271 need for flexibility. This amendment directs the parties to address the question of how they will
272 comply with Rule 26(b)(5)(A) in their discovery plan, and report to the court about this topic. A
273 companion amendment to Rule 16(b)(3)(B)(iv) seeks to prompt the court to include provisions
274 about complying with Rule 26(b)(5)(A) in scheduling or case management orders.

275 This amendment also seeks to provide the parties maximum flexibility in designing an
276 appropriate method for identifying the grounds for withholding materials. Depending on the nature
277 of the litigation, the nature of the materials sought through discovery, and the nature of the
278 privilege or protection involved, what is needed in one case may not be necessary in another. No
279 one-size-fits-all approach would actually be suitable in all cases.

280 Requiring that discussion of this topic begin at the outset of the litigation and that the court
281 be advised of the parties’ plans or disagreements in this regard is a key purpose of this amendment,
282 and should minimize problems later on, particularly if objections to a party’s compliance with Rule
283 26(b)(5)(A) might otherwise emerge only at the end of the discovery period. Production of a
284 privilege log near the close of the discovery period can create serious problems. Often it will be
285 valuable to provide for “rolling” production of materials and an appropriate description of the

286 nature of the withheld material. In that way, areas of potential dispute may be identified and, if the
287 parties cannot resolve them, presented to the court for resolution.

288
289

290 **Changes Made After Publication and Comment**

291 There were no changes to the rule amendment after the public comment period. The
292 Committee Note was shortened.

293

294 Post-Public-Comment revisions

295 **Rule 16. Pretrial Conferences; Scheduling; Management**

296 * * * * *

297 **(b) Scheduling and Management.**

298 * * * * *

299 **(3) *Contents of the Order.***

300 * * * * *

301 **(B) *Permitted Contents.***

302 * * * * *

303 **(iv)** include the timing and method for complying with Rule
304 26(b)(5)(A) and any agreements the parties reach for asserting
305 claims of privilege or of protection as trial-preparation material
306 after information is produced, including agreements reached under
307 Federal Rule of Evidence 502;

308 * * * * *

309 **Committee Note**

310 Rule 16(b) is amended in tandem with an amendment to Rule 26(f)(3)(D). In addition,
311 two words – “and management” – are added to the title of this rule in recognition that it
312 contemplates that the court will in many instances do more than establish a schedule in its Rule
313 16(b) order; the focus of this amendment is an illustration of such activity.

314 The amendment to Rule 26(f)(3)(D) directs the parties to discuss and include in their
315 discovery plan a method for complying with the requirements in Rule 26(b)(5)(A). It also directs
316 that the discovery plan address the timing for compliance with this requirement, in order to avoid

317 problems that can arise if issues about compliance emerge only at the end of the discovery
318 period.

319 Early attention to the particulars on this subject can avoid problems later in the litigation
320 by establishing case-specific procedures up front. It may be desirable for the Rule 16(b) order to
321 provide for “rolling” production that may identify possible disputes about whether certain
322 withheld materials are indeed protected. If the parties are unable to resolve those disputes,
323 ~~between themselves~~, it is often desirable to have them resolved at an early stage by the court, in
324 part so that the parties can apply the court’s resolution of the issues in further discovery in the
325 case.

326 Because the specific method of complying with Rule 26(b)(5)(A) depends greatly on the
327 specifics of a given case there is no overarching standard for all cases. In the first instance, the
328 parties themselves should discuss these specifics during their Rule 26(f) conference; these
329 amendments to Rule 16(b) recognize that the court can provide direction early in the case.
330 Though the court ordinarily will give much weight to the parties’ preferences, the court’s order
331 prescribing the method for complying with Rule 26(b)(5)(A) does not depend on party
332 agreement. But the parties may report that it is too early to settle on a specific method, and the
333 court should be open to modifying its order should modification be warranted by evolving
334 circumstances in the case.

335 “Clean” Version of Rule and Committee Note

336 **Rule 16. Pretrial Conferences; Scheduling; Management**

337 * * * * *

338 **(b) Scheduling and Management.**

339 * * * * *

340 **(3) Contents of the Order.**

341 * * * * *

342 **(B) Permitted Contents.**

343 * * * * *

344 **(iv)** include the timing and method for complying with Rule
345 26(b)(5)(A) and any agreements the parties reach for asserting
346 claims of privilege or of protection as trial-preparation material
347 after information is produced, including agreements reached under
348 Federal Rule of Evidence 502;

349 * * * * *

350

Committee Note

351 Rule 16(b) is amended in tandem with an amendment to Rule 26(f)(3)(D). In addition,
352 two words – “and management” – are added to the title of this rule in recognition that it
353 contemplates that the court will in many instances do more than establish a schedule in its Rule
354 16(b) order; the focus of this amendment is an illustration of such activity.

355 The amendment to Rule 26(f)(3)(D) directs the parties to discuss and include in their
356 discovery plan a method for complying with the requirements in Rule 26(b)(5)(A). It also directs
357 that the discovery plan address the timing for compliance with this requirement, in order to avoid
358 problems that can arise if issues about compliance emerge only at the end of the discovery
359 period.

360 Early attention to the particulars on this subject can avoid problems later in the litigation
361 by establishing case-specific procedures up front. It may be desirable for the Rule 16(b) order to
362 provide for “rolling” production that may identify possible disputes about whether certain
363 withheld materials are indeed protected. If the parties are unable to resolve those disputes, it is
364 often desirable to have them resolved at an early stage by the court, in part so that the parties can
365 apply the court’s resolution of the issues in further discovery in the case.

366 Because the specific method of complying with Rule 26(b)(5)(A) depends greatly on the
367 specifics of a given case there is no overarching standard for all cases. In the first instance, the
368 parties themselves should discuss these specifics during their Rule 26(f) conference; these
369 amendments to Rule 16(b) recognize that the court can provide direction early in the case.
370 Though the court ordinarily will give much weight to the parties’ preferences, the court’s order
371 prescribing the method for complying with Rule 26(b)(5)(A) does not depend on party
372 agreement. But the parties may report that it is too early to settle on a specific method, and the
373 court should be open to modifying its order should modification be warranted by evolving
374 circumstances in the case.
375

376

Changes Made After Publication and Comment

377 There were no changes to the rule amendment after the public comment period. Two
378 small modifications were made to the Committee Note.

379 Notes of Discovery Subcommittee Meeting

380 Feb. 7, 2024

381 On Feb. 7, 2024, the Discovery Subcommittee of the Advisory Committee on Civil Rules
382 held a meeting via Teams. Those participating included Judge David Godbey (Chair) and
383 subcommittee members Judge Jennifer Boal, Ariana Tadler, Helen Witt, Joseph Sellers, David
384 Burman, Carmelita Shinn. Additional participants included Emery Lee of the FJC, Allison Bruff
385 and Zachary Hawari of the Rules Support Office, and Professors Richard Marcus, Andrew Bradt,
386 and Edward Cooper.

387 Before the meeting, Prof. Marcus had circulated a sketch of some possible revisions to
388 the Committee Note, and Helen Witt had circulated some further possible revisions. There were
389 no suggestions for changing the proposed amendment to the rule.

390 Rule 26(f) Amendment

391 A starting point was that there seemed to be consensus on the objectives of the
392 amendment. The goal is to move up serious consideration of the logging method for the case and
393 thereby avoid problems of the sort that have emerged too often inappropriately late in the
394 discovery process.

395 At the same time, the three public hearings make clear that there is a significant divide in
396 the bar between what one could call the “requesting” parties and the “producing” parties. At the
397 first hearing, most of those who addressed privilege log issues were producing parties, and at the
398 third hearing they were mainly requesting parties.

399 So the participants focused on the Note, including both the revisions circulated by Prof.
400 Marcus and the further revisions circulated by Ms. Witt.

401 One recurrent topic was the extent or manner in which the Note should address the costs
402 of various forms of privilege logging. On the one hand, preparing a detailed document-by-
403 document log can be extremely expensive. The Committee Note that accompanied the addition
404 of 26(b)(5)(A) in 1993 recognized that possibility and suggested that other methods might
405 (including describing the withheld documents “by categories”) might be preferred when
406 “voluminous documents are claimed to be privileged.” Several on the producing party side urged
407 that the courts had not attended to the guidance provided by this note and instead had gravitated
408 toward document-by-document logging.

409 But one point emerging from the hearings is that evaluating a privilege log can be very
410 burdensome also when there are many documents involved, and that opaque logging methods
411 can make that burden even greater.

412 There was considerable discussion of the risk that the Note might be seen to put a “thumb
413 on the scale” in evaluating what would work in a given case. And it was noted that a overarching
414 preference for one method or another might not be suitable to some cases. Instead, for some

415 types of materials one method might make most sense, while a case might also involve other
416 sorts of materials for which a different method might make more sense. It would be unwise to
417 take the position that a single method would be necessary for all production in a given case.

418 Since the only changes under consideration were to the Note, it was asked whether the
419 content of the Note really made that much difference. Justice Scalia, for example, said more than
420 once that what matters is what the rule says, and that the Note has little importance. And the
421 objection we have repeatedly heard is that the cautions in the 1993 Note to 26(b)(5)(A) when it
422 was added to the rules were overlooked by the courts, hardly suggesting the relatively minor
423 wording changes to the Note will make major differences in practice. But a different view was
424 offered, stressing that more recently attention to the Note has considerably increased; what we
425 say in the Note will be taken into account.

426 Another topic was the concern by requesting parties about over-designation, or what
427 might be called inappropriate designation of certain materials as privileged. Though that concern
428 was cited by several witnesses during the public comment period, it is not clear that the rule
429 should take a position on whether it is rare or endemic.

430 Another point to keep in mind is that there are other privileges that implicate additional
431 specifics not important with regard to the attorney-client and work product privileges. For
432 example, one witness on Feb. 6 reported on the privileges that arise in civil rights litigation
433 against police officers and prisons. There are many such cases in the federal courts and it could
434 easily be that a privilege log for such cases would need different specifics than a commercial or
435 product liability case.

436 A theme emerged: Given the contentious nature of the debate about costs and the
437 variability of cases, perhaps the most prudent course would be for the Note to be relatively
438 “agnostic” about costs and over-designation. Another idea would be to sidestep taking a position
439 on whether document-by-document designation should be the norm.

440 Agreement on this point stressed that there are really three things to emphasize: (1) early
441 attention to the method to be used is key; (2) both judges and parties need to be reminded that the
442 rule is flexible and that it does not adopt a preference for any particular method or even a single
443 method for everything to be produced in a given case; and (3) whatever method is adopted for a
444 given case, the basic goal is to enable the other side to assess the privilege claim.

445 Caution was expressed about “drafting on the fly,” even as to Note language. Instead, it
446 seemed preferable to permit Prof. Marcus to try to incorporate the themes discussed during the
447 meeting into a revised Note, building in part on the redraft from Ms. Witt and suggestions by
448 other Subcommittee members.

449 Another theme emerged: Insisting that the parties deal with these issues up front and
450 leaving it to judges to regulate privilege log issues when the parties cannot agree on the method
451 of logging seems preferable to trying to prescribe in the Note, or to endorse certain methods. The
452 goal is not so much to tell judges “this is what to do,” but to tell parties “you can persuade the
453 other side or the judge to do things in the way you think they should be done.” Prescribing

454 solutions in advance and across the board is unwise. And we have been told that technology may
455 soon play an outsized role in managing some of the burdens of privilege logging.

456 A reminder was offered: The first time this proposed amendment came before the
457 Standing Committee, there was no problem with the small rule changes, but resistance to the
458 length of the Note. The discussion suggests that things included in the Note as published could
459 appropriately be removed in the expectation that the rule will bring the matter to the judge's
460 attention, and that a judge may flexibly design a suitable method for the case in question. So
461 shortening the Note might actually please the Standing Committee.

462 The resolution was for Prof. Marcus to circulate a new revision of the published Note
463 based on the circulations before this meeting and the discussion during the meeting. Ideally, that
464 could be evaluated by an exchange of email among members of the Subcommittee rather than
465 necessitating another meeting.

466 Rule 26(b)(5)(A)

467 The amendment package did not include any change to Rule 26(b)(5)(A) itself. There
468 was support (from the “producer” side) for including a cross-reference in that rule to call
469 attention to the change to Rule 26(f) about method of logging.

470 Some who urged a change to this rule also urged that it should say that document-by-
471 document logging is not required or preferred, and perhaps even offer the alternative of
472 categorical logging.

473 The memo from Prof. Marcus circulated before the meeting offered a “chaste” cross
474 reference to the amendment to Rule 26(f), to say that a party withholding privileged material
475 must make the claim of privilege “after complying with Rule 26(f)(3)(D).”

476 The draft Note for this possible amendment to 26(b)(5)(A) included a bracketed quotation
477 from the 1993 amendment to the rule that some on the “producer” side said had not been taken
478 seriously enough under the rule. It was agreed that including this quotation of something already
479 in the record (in the 1993 Note) would not be consistent with the Subcommittee's consensus on
480 avoiding taking positions on what method or methods to use to satisfy the rule.

481 A concern was raised about making any change to this rule. When this additional change
482 was proposed after the Standing Committee remanded the proposed amendment to permit the
483 Advisory Committee to shorten the Note, the reaction was that it would be odd for somebody
484 who is complying with Rule 26(f) to be looking at Rule 26(b)(5)(A) to find out how to do so.
485 Unless lawyers are simply overlooking Rule 26(f), it might be odd to put a reminder in
486 26(b)(5)(A) that they should comply with 26(f).

487 Moreover, the Rule 26(b)(5)(A) issue would arise only after a Rule 34 request had gone
488 out. Even though it is now permissible to make “early” Rule 34 requests before the 26(f)
489 discovery-planning meeting occurs, compliance with those “early” requests is to occur only after
490 the 26(f) conference. As a consequence, it would not be usual that 26(b)(5)(A) issues would

491 emerge at the time of the 26(f) conference independent of the proposed amendment to that Rule
492 26(f). So amending this rule also might not be important unless the Subcommittee wishes to take
493 a position on whether document-by-document, categorical, or some other method is preferred.

494 And another caution was raised -- the rules do not usually include cross-references unless
495 needed. For example, one could say that Rule 11(b) has a bearing on issues pertinent to motions
496 to dismiss under Rule 12(b)(6), but Rule 12(b)(6) does not include a cross-reference to Rule 11.

497 The question whether to propose an amendment to Rule 26(b)(5)(A) in addition to the
498 published amendment proposals will remain open. Adding that to the amendment package likely
499 would not mean that republication should be required.

500 Rule 45 Amendment?

501 Some witnesses in the hearings have urged that Rule 45 be amended as well. That rule
502 does use the same method for logging of withheld materials as does Rule 26(b)(5)(A). The
503 sketch circulated by Prof. Marcus included a possible amendment to Rule 45.

504 A significant problem with amending Rule 45, however, would be that the pending
505 amendment proposals are keyed to the Rule 26(f) discovery-planning meeting and designed to
506 make the parties (and the judge) attend to the method of privilege logging up front. There is no
507 similar meeting requirement with regard to subpoenas, and they almost always occur after the
508 26(f) meeting has occurred, since formal discovery may not occur until the parties have devised a
509 discovery plan.

510 Moreover, though there have been many complaints about the burdens of privilege
511 logging on parties, there has been scant suggestion that subpoena practice has presented similar
512 problems. Rule 45 already directs that the party serving the subpoena avoid unduly burdening the
513 nonparty subject to the subpoena.

514 The consensus was not to pursue a Rule 45 amendment further.

515 Summary of Testimony and Comments

516 This memo summarizes the testimony and written comments about the privilege log
517 proposals during the public comment period. When possible, it gathers together comments from
518 the same source, including both testimony and separate written submissions. On occasion, the
519 summary of testimony includes the written testimony submitted by witnesses.

520 The written submissions are identified with only their last four digits. The full description
521 of each of them is USC-Rules-CV-2023-0001, etc. This summary will use only the 0001
522 designation for that comment.

523 The summaries attempt to identify matters of interest by topics. For some of the initial
524 topics there may not have been comments or testimony. If none are received on those topics they
525 will be removed from the final summary. The topics are as follows:

526 Privilege Log Amendments

527 General

528 Timing of Meet and Confer

529 Categorical Logging

530 “Rolling” Logging and Timing

531 Use of Technology

532 Amending Rule 26(b)(5)(A) As Well

533 Amending Rule 45 As Well

534 Washington Hearing (Oct. 16)

535 General

536 Robert Keeling & 0003: He regularly serves as “discovery counsel” in major matters.
537 Sometimes that includes millions of documents to review, and turns up tens of thousands for
538 which privilege can be claimed. There is a broad consensus that reform is necessary due to the
539 very large costs of preparing privilege logs, sometimes exceeding \$1 million. Despite that,
540 privilege logs themselves often do not include important information. But these proposed
541 amendments will not alleviate the problems that exist, in part because they do not directly amend
542 Rule 26(b)(5)(A). The rule should embrace Sedona Principle 6, giving the responding party to
543 the right to select the appropriate method of preparing a privilege log. It should also provide
544 some general guidelines on privilege log practices. He tends to be called in on asymmetric
545 litigations, and in those the principle of proportionality tends to get lost. There is good reason for
546 caution in screening for privilege, particularly given the risk of inadvertent waiver.

547 Doug McNamara: I support the proposed amendments because they will aid the courts
548 and the parties to address privilege claims by focusing on the timing and production of logs, and
549 the method for doing so. This can avoid unnecessary delays. It would be useful to consider
550 providing examples of what should be in a proper log. For example, the Committee Note (at line
551 51-54) might be revised as follows:

552 In some cases, it may be suitable to have the producing party deliver a document-
553 by-document listing with explanations of the grounds for withholding the listed
554 materials privilege log. Courts have found as adequate privilege logs that provide
555 a brief description or summary of the contents of the document; the number of
556 pages and type of document; the date the document was prepared; who prepared
557 and received the document; the purpose in preparing the document; and the
558 specific basis for withholding the document.

559 Regarding the risk of privilege waiver, Rule 502(b) provides protection, along with the
560 26(b)(5)(B) clawback right. And a rule 502(d) order should provide almost ironclad protection.

561 Alex Dahl (LCJ) & 0003: This proposal is flawed because it does not focus on the real
562 source of the problems -- Rule 26(b)(5)(A) itself. There are thirteen references to 26(b)(5)(A) in
563 the proposal, demonstrating that it is the real source of the problems being addressed. There is no
564 question that rule changes are needed. For one thing, even though the Committee Note to the
565 1993 rule adoption cautioned that document-by-document logs are not required, many courts and
566 lawyers misconstrue the rule to require that sort of log in every case. And since 1993 the
567 explosion of digital data has resulted in ever-increasing burdens of the privilege process. But
568 “[o]nly an amendment to Rule 26(b)(5)(A) can sufficiently clarify that the rule does not require
569 document-by-document privilege logs but rather allows producing parties to create categorical
570 privilege logs or to agree on other alternatives.” At the very least, 26(b)(5)(A) should be
571 amended to reference the changes to 26(f). These changes would benefit requesting parties as
572 well as producing parties, for as things now stand requesting parties often must review thousands
573 of entries, irrespective of importance. Often challenges to privilege logs are used as a tool by
574 overly aggressive counsel to impose extra expenses on producing parties. But privilege log
575 disputes rarely result in the production of documents or data that are dispositive of a case or
576 claim. Furthermore, the lack of uniformity among courts (including in local rules) undermines
577 uniformity in the federal court system.

578 Jonathan Redgrave: There is a significant level of nuance in modern privilege log
579 practice. This proposal is useful, but not sufficient.

580 Amy Keller (& no. 0055): This rule does the job that needs to be done. I have reviewed
581 millions of privilege log entries, and recognize that all parties to civil litigation have had
582 complaints about privilege logs. But many of those issues could be resolved with early
583 discussion about the how, when, and in what format the logs should be produced, and *if*
584 categorical logging is suitable for their particular case. No “one size fits all” solution is
585 appropriate. That is why courts and parties should strive to resolve these problems
586 collaboratively. I enthusiastically support the proposed amendments to Rules 16 and 26 because
587 they move in this direction. “Resolving those issues at the outset of litigation will reduce the

588 number of disputes the parties have during the discovery process.” In a major MDL proceeding
589 recently, we found that leaving the details of logging until a later date ultimately led to
590 significant disputes and *months* of meet and conferring, in part because the defendants insisted
591 on categorical logging. Document-by-document logging is often essential, because only that
592 ensures that producing parties do a secondary review after initial designation of materials as
593 privileged. Even so, requesting parties’ challenges to designations (based on detailed logs)
594 regularly produce the concession that many withheld documents are not actually privileged.

595 Lana Olson (Defense Research Institute) & 0006: DRI supports that proposed
596 amendments to Rule 16 and 26. They will encourage parties to devise proportional and workable
597 privilege log protocols, while facilitating timely judicial management where necessary to avoid
598 later disputes. This is a way to avoid the continual frustration with document-by-document
599 logging. Those logs seldom enable the parties or the court to assess the privilege claims. This
600 problem has escalated due to the exponential proliferation of ESI since Rule 26(b)(5)(A) was
601 adopted in 1993. But despite the 1993 Committee Note recognizing flexibility with regard to
602 logging methods, too many parties and courts adhere to the notion that every document must be
603 separately logged. Doing that is very labor-intensive, and regularly constitutes the largest
604 category of pretrial spending in document-intensive litigation. “Typically, preparing such logs
605 requires lawyers to identify potentially privileged documents, conduct extensive research into the
606 elements of each potential claim, and make and then validate initial privilege calls, and then
607 construct a privilege log describing each withheld document.”

608 Amy Bice Larson: The LCJ comments generally align with my views and experience.
609 She has found that the plaintiff side treats document-by-document logging as the default rule.

610 John Rosenthal: Modern litigation is excessively burdensome and expensive, and
611 privilege review and logging are usually the largest component of that wasteful reality. The
612 current proposals go a long way toward righting the ship. But something must be changed in
613 26(b)(5)(A) itself for this to work. Unfortunately the courts did not take the sensible comments in
614 the 1993 Note to heart. The result has been a “default” of document-by-document logging that
615 some plaintiff-side lawyers use as a club.

616 Jan. 16 Online Hearing

617 Jeanine Kenney: The Committee’s thoughtful approach reflects current practice and will
618 reduce privilege log disputes. Requiring early meet-and-confer sessions will encourage early
619 resolution of the required format, content, and timing of privilege logs, and will minimize or
620 eliminate later time-consuming disputes and reduce the need for “do-overs.” We always try to
621 talk with the other side early in litigation. But the Note does not do an adequate job in addressing
622 the widespread problem of over-withholding and undervalued document-by-document logs. And
623 the Note seems somewhat slanted. “The Committee’s emphasis on *burdens* of compliance
624 without addressing the benefit of the rule in *assuring* compliance tips the scale by implicitly
625 suggesting the amendments are designed to address only one side of that equation.” “Purported
626 burdens of compliance should not be a justification for non-compliance with Rule 26(b)(5)(A).
627 There is too much discussion in the Committee Note of the burdens on the producing party.

628 Lori Andrus: I support the proposed rule changes. But I urge the Committee to make
629 changes to the Note: I have never found that the failure of the parties to communicate about the
630 nature of the privileges and materials involved to be a concern. There is too much emphasis on
631 costs for producing parties in the Note. I recommend striking the sentence in the last paragraph
632 of the Note referring to that possibility. In addition, I would strike the sentence about large costs
633 that appears in the first paragraph of the Committee Note. I also support the proposal of Doug
634 McNamara that specific language be added to the Note explaining what should be in a privilege
635 log.

636 Emily Acosta (testimony & 0020): Many privilege logs are too long because documents
637 have been improperly designated. Over-designation, or “fake privilege,” is increasingly
638 pervasive, as illustrated by the recent Google litigation. And increased costs are a result of recent
639 law firm rate hikes and salary increases for associates. If a change is made, “reform rewards bad
640 behavior.”

641 David Cohen: For big cases, waste is upon us. It can cost as much as \$4 million to
642 prepare a privilege log. The courts disregarded what the Committee Note said in 1993 about the
643 new Rule 26(b)(5)(A) requirement. Having a requirement to discuss this set of issues up front is
644 an excellent start. We need to do something like the 2015 amendment to Rule 26(b)(1) regarding
645 proportionality.

646 Chad Roberts (eDiscovery CoCounsel, PLLC): Rapidly emerging technologies are highly
647 likely to fundamentally change historical assumptions concerning the costs and burdens of
648 document-by-document privilege logs. The language of the rule proposal prudently emphasizes
649 flexibility. The comments of some others urging that the amendments go further would likely
650 result in a rule that would be obsolete by the time it went into effect. The preparation of a
651 document-by-document privilege log requires two tasks: (1) identifying the responsive items that
652 contain privileged content; and (2) summarizing those items in a way that complies with the rule
653 and avoids disclosing privileged material. The second task is the one that generates the
654 preponderance of costs associated with document-by-document privilege logging.

655 Feb. 6 Online Hearing

656 Seth Carroll: As a plaintiff civil rights lawyer, I believe the proposed amendments will
657 ensure flexibility to adjust to privilege concerns based on the circumstances of each case, and
658 avoid unnecessarily specific or rigid application that may not meet the varying needs of
659 discovery. Party agreement due to Rule 26(f) consultations will likely reduce discovery disputes
660 and promote efficiency. In a straightforward excessive force case against a single officer, the
661 burden of identifying the specific documents withheld is relatively low. On the other end of the
662 spectrum is a correctional heat-stroke case with hundreds of thousands of pages of documents
663 and a variety of privilege claims, including self-evaluation privilege, joint-defense privilege, and
664 claims about proprietary information. In a case like that, the cost and burden on both sides is
665 significantly greater, but so also is the risk that privilege logs can be used to obstruct discovery
666 of relevant evidence. Efforts to insert “proportionality” into this rule topic should be resisted.
667 Some municipal or corporate actors will attempt to hide probative documents by using unilateral
668 “proportionality” concerns.

669 William Rossbach: From 40 years' experience litigating plaintiff-side cases involving
670 medical, scientific, and engineering issues, I strongly support the proposed amendments to
671 mandate early development of privilege claim principles. It is critical to have this set of issues
672 addressed at the outset. There are almost always delays. In some cases there is major problem
673 with delayed disclosure of privilege logs, over-designation of allegedly privileged materials, and
674 inadequate descriptions of what has been withheld. I agree with others on the plaintiff side who
675 have already testified, including Mr. McNamara, Ms. Keller, and Ms. Andrus. I think that the
676 Note is somewhat slanted in its emphasis on the burdens of logging on the producing party
677 without also recognizing the burdens on the requesting party of inadequate logs that do not
678 afford a basis for a confident assessment of privilege claims. I think that the Note should be
679 revised along the following lines:

680 Compliance with Rule 26(b)(5)(A) can involve very large costs, often including a
681 document-document "privilege log." However, such privilege logs may well be required
682 to provide the information the party seeking discovery needs to assess the validity of the
683 privilege claims, as the rule requires.

684 I also think (along with others) that it would be desirable for the Note to provide a description of
685 what a log should include, as proposed by Mr. McNamara. I also note that some of the burden on
686 corporate parties "has been the previously unimaginable corporate expansion of internal
687 communication with large 'cc' lists which likely reduce the validity of a privilege claim." For
688 example, recently the FTC and DOJ have been warning companies under investigation not to
689 delete their Slack or Signal chat histories.

690 Brian Clark: I support the proposed rule amendments, but have concerns about the Note.
691 In the District of Minnesota, such planning has long been encouraged as a part of case
692 preparation. The stress on "burden" looks only to producing party efforts, and the Note seems to
693 suggest that a categorical or metadata log is sufficient. But big corporations regularly overclaim
694 privilege, and a categorical log would insulate that behavior. And there is a wide variety of views
695 about what a metadata log is or should contain. I think the sentence at the beginning of the Note
696 about the costs of document-by-document logging should be stricken.

697 Amy Zeman: Overall, this proposal is very well done. The Committee's efforts to amend
698 the rules regarding privilege logs have resulted in a fair and effective proposal that will benefit
699 parties and the courts. The proposed changes provide needed flexibility while ensuring that
700 parties address the need for case-specific solutions early in the litigation. But I find that the Note
701 places too great an emphasis on the cost of preparing a privilege log and not enough on the harm
702 inherent in over-designation. This imbalance inappropriately suggests that a party may withhold
703 material but fail to provide sufficient information to back up the claim. And it overlooks the
704 ever-developing role that technology plays in producing privilege logs. I think that the following
705 should be added at the end of the first paragraph of the Note:

706 And on occasion, despite the requirements of Rule 26(b)(5)(A), producing parties may
707 over-designate and withhold materials not entitled to protection from discovery.

708 Adam Polk: From years of experience representing plaintiffs, I support the amendments
709 that align with best practices -- (1) engage early; (2) produce privilege logs on a rolling basis,
710 and (3) exercise flexibility when it comes to logging over the life of a case. I have some concerns
711 about the Committee Notes, however.

712 Kate Baxter-Kauf: Based on my experience in data breach, privacy, and cyber security
713 litigation, I believe the proposed amendments are helpful and likely to aid the parties, in part by
714 frontloading resolution of disputes. In my practice, the substantive privileges are often based on
715 state law, while Rule 26(b)(3) applies to work product protections. Resolving these privilege
716 issues often involves multiple layers of factual inquiry. “Evaluating and litigating a privilege log
717 dispute in this arena is often a multistage process that is time intensive, expensive, and laborious
718 for the parties and especially courts.” But the Note unduly emphasizes the burdens of preparing
719 for production and fails properly to address the burdens on the requesting party that result from
720 flaws or insufficiency in the privilege log. For a variety of reasons, “document-by-document
721 privilege logs exist and are the default mechanism for compliance with Rule 26(b)(5)(A), at least
722 in the complex litigation in which I am involved.” I think the Note material on when a document-
723 by-document log is appropriate and inviting consideration of a “categorical” log should be
724 removed.

725 Anthony Mosquera (Johnson & Johnson): The amendment should prompt adoption of
726 modern approaches regarding the format of a privilege log. Presently the presumption is a
727 document-by-document log. That should be replaced with a presumption in favor of a modern
728 metadata log or a categorical log.

729 Robert Levy (Exxon): The proposal requires early engagement on privilege log issues,
730 which is potentially helpful, but it does not address the underlying issue, which is the
731 presumption applied by many courts that document-by-document logging is required in all cases.

732 Aaron Marks (Committee to Support Antitrust Laws): We support the proposed rule, but
733 have concerns about the Committee Note. The rule strikes an appropriately modest balance that
734 will benefit litigants and courts. But the Note makes needlessly strong statements about a variety
735 of topics:

736 (1) The Note stresses “burdens” on producing parties without also focusing on the
737 substantial burdens imposed on requesting parties and courts and does not adequately
738 recognize that Rule 26(b)(5)(A) imposes on the party asserting a privilege the burden to
739 show that it applies;

740 (2) The first paragraph of the Note says document-by-document logs are “often”
741 associated with large costs, which is likely to be interpreted by courts as expressing a
742 preference against document-by-document logs. This paragraph should be removed.
743 Moreover, our experience has been that document-by-document logs entail minimal
744 burden in most cases that are not complex, which make up most of the federal docket.
745 When larger numbers of documents are involved, the vast majority of the log consists of
746 metadata.

747 Pearl Robertson: It is desirable to encourage early cooperation, but the parties must not
748 be handcuffed by early agreements that prove unhelpful. The second sentence of the Note,
749 referencing the costs of creating a privilege log, should be removed. For one thing, technology
750 can reduce such costs. There should be no suggestion in the notes that categorical logging be
751 considered. The better option is a metadata log.

752 Maria Salacuse (EEOC): The EEOC supports the proposed amendments to require parties
753 to discuss privilege logs and report to the court about that subject. Unfortunately, those logs are
754 often an afterthought and only supplied in response to a threat of a motion to compel. In some
755 cases, producing parties do not provide logs until after depositions, thereby preventing the
756 requesting party from asking witnesses about documents that should have been produced. Even
757 then, the logs ultimately produced do not sufficiently describe the withheld documents to permit
758 us to assess the privilege claim. The proposed amendment appropriately focuses on discussion up
759 front. At the 26(f) stage, the parties are poised for such a discussion because document review
760 has not yet commenced. At the same time, the amendments provide the parties and the court with
761 discretion to tailor the logging method the specific case. We propose addition of the following at
762 the end of the first paragraph of the Note (line 27 in the amendment proposal):

763 Application of the Rule in a manner that does not allow the receiving parties to assess
764 adequately the claim of privilege likewise imposes burdens on such parties and the court
765 and may prevent parties from identifying improperly withheld documents.

766 In addition, we propose that the following be added to the Note at line 50:

767 Whatever approach is agreed upon, the privilege log must provide sufficient information
768 for the parties and the court to assess the privilege claim for each document withheld
769 consistent with Rule 26(b)(5)(A).

770 And at line 65 we would add the following underlined language:

771 But the use of categories calls for careful drafting and application keyed to the specifics
772 of the action to ensure that the use of any categories or other approach provides sufficient
773 information to assess the privilege consistent with Rule 26(b)(5)(A).

774 We disagree with assertions made by some that the rule should adopt a presumption that non-
775 traditional logs, such as metadata or categorical logs, are preferred.

776 Brian Clark: As a plaintiff-side antitrust lawyer, I support the proposed amendments. But
777 I have concerns with the Note and intend to focus on that. Early discovery planning, including
778 privilege logs, is critical. But the Note over-emphasizes the burden and cost of logging. I find
779 this inappropriate for several reasons: (1) large corporations are advised by counsel to label
780 everything “privileged” even when no colorable claim of privilege exists. A categorical log
781 would obscure this practice. (2) Though “metadata log” may have some appeal, there is a wide
782 range of views on exactly what that is. Trying to decipher such a log can be extremely
783 burdensome. (3) Privilege is an area in which there are perverse incentives to withhold non-
784 privileged relevant information. Even under the current regime, I see vast over-designation. (4)

785 To the extent the producing party has legitimate burden concerns, the obvious solution is Fed. R.
786 Evid. 502(d). I think the second sentence of the Committee Note should be stricken; the Note
787 should not be dismissive of document-by-document logs.

788 Written comments

789 Anne Marie Seibel (on behalf of 23 other members of the council and Federal Practice
790 Task Force of the ABA Section of Litigation (0014): The proposed changes will force
791 communication about these issues. But the changes do not go far enough. The reality is that the
792 undue burdens that motivated the amendment proposal do not exist in all cases, but instead are
793 concentrated in “document-heavy” cases. At least in those cases, the parties are probably not
794 going to be prepared to address these concerns in a meaningful way at the 26(f), conference, with
795 occurs before any document discovery has actually occurred.

796 Lea Malani Bays (016): As a plaintiff lawyer actively involved in the Sedona Conference
797 and other pertinent groups, I think the proposed amendments properly recognize that early
798 discussions are a productive way to eliminate disputes and expedite the resolution of disputes
799 over privilege. But I think the Committee Note inappropriately suggests that in “large
800 documents” cases document-by-document logging may not be warranted. “The more documents
801 that are withheld the more important it is that the responding party be able to assess the claims of
802 privilege.”

803 Federal Magistrate Judges Association (0018): “FMJA Rules Committee members are in
804 full agreement with the proposed changes, including the flexibility it allows for parties and the
805 Court to determine the best process for addressing privilege n a case-by-case basis to determine
806 how best to minimize the burden and expense of privilege logging.”

807 Minnesota State Bar Association (0034): The MSBA has voted to support these rule
808 changes. It believes they will foster increased transparency and possibly efficiency between
809 parties and the court.

810 American Ass’n for Justice (0038): “Some defense-side commenters have focused on a
811 minority of cases involving huge document productions. Of course, there is an objection to
812 document-by-document logs in these cases, but it would be a mistake to draft a rule based on
813 mega-document productions.” The appropriate method of logging needs to reflect the number of
814 documents involved in the case, and the proposed amendments strike the right balance as
815 presently written. In particular, AAJ favors retaining Note language emphasizing flexibility in
816 designing logging methods. But the Note should be fortified by clearer emphasis on the problems
817 created by over-designation. At least, emphasis in the Note on the cost of logging should be
818 removed. In addition, as suggested by Douglas McNamara, a definition of an appropriate log
819 could be added to the Note.

820 John Rosenthal (0039): Discovery of ESI has greatly magnified the cost of discovery, and
821 the review of ESI for production is the largest cost in discovery. Review and logging of
822 documents withheld on the basis of privilege is the largest cost component of discovery. This
823 large cost is compounded by the reality that many courts and parties continue to construe Rule

824 26(b)(5)(A) as requiring document-by-document logging. The proposed amendments do not
825 directly address the fundamental problem resulting from the routine insistence of many judges on
826 document-by-document logs.

827 Jory Ruggiero (0040): The Rule 26(b)(5)(A) requirement is critical to fair litigation. In a
828 state court case raising the same issues as a federal MDL, the defendant withheld over 3,700
829 documents as privileged. But when the court eventually screened them, it turned out that 99%
830 were not privileged. I support the proposed rule amendments, but think the Note should be
831 modified to remove emphasis on the burdens of preparing logs. The logs are essential.

832 Christine Spagnoli (0044): As a plaintiff’s lawyer, I have often had to obtain court orders
833 to probe the specifics of privilege claims, and have often obtained court orders to produce based
834 on those specifics. I generally agree that the proposed changes are helpful, I urge the Committee
835 to take account of the fact that not all cases involve large productions such as those in mass tort
836 cases, and that the rule needs to be flexible to address individual cases.

837 Hon. John Facciola & Jonathan Redgrave (0045): We strongly urge that flexibility and a
838 focus on the needs of the case be retained in the rule and Note. Some proposals to amend the
839 Note would undermine this objective. If the Note suggests that deviation from the document-by-
840 document method must be justified by a showing of burden by the producing party, that would
841 undermine the amendments’ purpose. The 1993 Committee Note got it right -- document-by-
842 document logs are sometimes appropriate, sometimes not. And categorical logging should not be
843 categorically rejected. It is also important to retain the current draft Note’s emphasis on burden.
844 Failure to act will worsen the already bad situation in which we operate.

845 Lawyers for Civil Justice (0053): “Privilege review is the largest single expense in civil
846 litigation.” This problem is getting worse due to changes in technology. There is a critical “rules
847 problem” due to the incorrect tendency of many courts to interpret Rule 26(b)(5)(A) as regarding
848 document-by-document logging as the default. The solution is clear -- amend Rule 26(b)(5)(A)
849 to clarify the this is not the default requirement. In addition, the concept of proportionality
850 should be prominently featured in the Note to this amendment.

851 In-house counsel at 33 corporations (0056): Many courts misconstrue 26(b)(5)(A) to
852 require a document-by-document log in every case despite the 1993 Committee Note. This
853 mistake results in “one of the most labor-intensive, burdensome, costly, and wasteful parts of
854 pretrial discovery in civil litigation.” We believe that the solution must lie in amending
855 26(b)(5)(A) itself, not only the rules addressed in the published proposed amendments, including
856 a presumption that the parties are not required to log trial preparation documents created after the
857 commencement of litigation.

858 Mackenzie Wilson (0057): I support the proposed rule because it calls for early
859 discussion and allows flexibility depending on each individual case. I believe that logs should be
860 exchanged early in the case, updated regularly, and should thoroughly explain why each
861 document was withheld. Even though the cases I handle usually do not involve large numbers of
862 documents, I find that vital documents are often withheld without justification. Switching to a
863 categorical log would be unfair to both parties.

864 Benjamin Barnett & David Buchanan (0058): We are both now at Seeger Weiss, but
865 Barnett spend years on the defense side, with an emphasis on eDiscovery. We fully support the
866 proposed amendment to Rule 26(f). Mandating an early discussion and that this topic be included
867 in the report to the court will product benefits. But the draft Note could be a source of future
868 problems -- particularly the emphasis on the cost of preparing a log -- belong in the Note. We
869 have found that one of the real drivers of the costs associated with privilege challenges is that
870 corporate defendants over-designate early in the litigation. We dispute the draft Note assertion
871 that Rule 26(b)(5)(A) has not been applied flexibly.

872 Leah Snyder (0061): Privilege logs must be detailed and complete so parties trying to
873 ascertain the accuracy and appropriateness of the privilege asserted can do so. Over-designation
874 remains a serious problem and categorical logs can conceal bad actors. I believe this rule change
875 will assist the parties in ensuring the logs are appropriate and tailored to provide needed
876 information to the parties.

877 Briordy Meyers (0063): These amendments are well intentioned, but they don't go far
878 enough. The interpretation of 26(b)(5)(A) "has created an entire sub-industry in the legal
879 profession of attorneys, vendors and legal technology dedicated to addressing claims that go to
880 the heart of the attorney-client relationship and legal ethics." It has forced courts and lawyers to
881 spend weeks, months, and even years wrangling with a problem that is completely self-imposed
882 and did not exist before 1993. "Rule 26(b)(5)(A) is, on its face, inconsistent with Rule 26(b)(1)
883 and Rule 1." But the proposed amendments may lead to even worse outcomes by provoking
884 disputes in cases in which they would not arise absent the rule change. The best solution would
885 be to amend 26(b)(5)(A) to remove the description requirement. Short of that, presumptively
886 valid methods should be included in an amended rule.

887 MaryBeth Gibson (0064): In an MDL before Judge Grimm, Special Master Facciola
888 ordered that the parties not use categorical logs. Subsequently, defendant Marriott turned over
889 thirteen thousand documents that were indispensable to plaintiffs' case. Had the Special Master
890 permitted a categorical log, these documents would not have been produced. Though categorical
891 logs may be appropriate, that should depend on negotiations between the parties. "Simply put,
892 burden should not be an excuse to demonstrating privilege on a document-by-document basis
893 pursuant to Rule 26(b)(5)."

894 Joseph Guglielmo (0065): Party agreements about methods for logging, including
895 categorical methods, can be beneficial. But that's only possible once the parties have enough
896 information, and I worry that these amendments would result in hasty and premature
897 arrangements. An official presumption in favor of early resolution of these questions also raises
898 risks of creating perverse incentives for gamesmanship. I therefore recommend rejecting these
899 amendments as written. The problem is timing; often the party's relationship with counsel has
900 not reached a suitable point to make such arrangements. So one party, and the court, will be
901 flying blind at the outset. Often the dynamics are not clear until well into the litigation, after
902 custodians, search terms, and structured data sources have been identified. "For one thing, a
903 hasty agreement on privilege logging can yield large-scale withholding of non-privileged but
904 responsive documents because one party does not fully understand the other's practice regarding,
905 e.g., the inclusion of counsel on email."

906 Google LLC (0067): The proposed changes do not adequately address the massive
907 challenges associated with privilege logs, and the Committee Note will unintentionally
908 exacerbate the problems. Additional amendments to the rules and Notes are needed. One
909 addition that is needed is a reference to proportionality. There is, at best, a vague reference to
910 proportionality in the current Notes. Proportionality is particularly important with regard to
911 asymmetrical litigation, where parties rarely can reach agreement about solving problems like
912 these. Discovery disputes about logging can readily sidetrack the entire case. The Note should be
913 strengthened with regard to alternative methods of logging, including categorical logging.
914 Metadata or “metadata plus” logs are another possibility. And rolling logs ought not be endorsed
915 for large document cases because they can be a major burden when production may be occurring
916 on a monthly or even bi-weekly basis. This idea overlooks the reality that privilege review is a
917 difficult and time-consuming undertaking. It would be better for the Note to endorse “phased” or
918 “tiered” logging. And in large scale litigation it would usually be true that the log should be
919 prepare only as the production process is nearing completion.

920 Patrick Oot (0070): I offer examples of privilege logs that cost nearly \$500,000 to
921 produce. Despite Fed. R. Evid. 502, the costs of privilege review and logging have continued to
922 escalate. The costs are intolerable, and a change is essential.

923 Timing of Meet-and-Confer

924 Robert Keeling & 0003: At the time of the Rule 26(f) conference, the parties are unlikely
925 to be in a position to negotiate a workable privilege logging method. Any privilege protocol
926 developed at this early stage is likely to be too generic to be helpful and to be upset by
927 unanticipated factors or problems. Involving the court at this early point is not an attractive
928 prospect because key information will not be available. It is “far more efficient * * * to compile
929 the privilege log after the majority of documents have been reviewed.” It would be more
930 meaningful to change 26(b)(5)(A) itself.

931 Doug McNamara: “The sooner the better.” It is too common that producing parties don’t
932 deliver a log until “substantial completion” of document discovery, which may be just before the
933 end of fact discovery. Too often, junior lawyers or contract attorneys making the first cut over-
934 designate, and more senior counsel focus on the review only later. By that time, depositions may
935 have been taken, and only after that do “deprivileged” documents get produced, which may
936 create a need for redeposition. But there is no reason to defer depositions until after the review of
937 the documents and submission of the log is completed. I want the documents ASAP. So I’m
938 more than willing to sign onto a 502(d) order.

939 Jonathan Redgrave: The early conference is important, and not just in really big cases.
940 Early judicial involvement is very helpful.

941 Lana Olson (Defense Research Institute) & 0006: Too often, early discussion prompts the
942 other side to demand document-by-document logging. But there is a need to discuss these
943 matters early, though that is productive only if both sides are reasonable. If needed, it is possible
944 to postpone arrangements for logging.

945 Amy Bice Larson: At the beginning of the case, you don't know enough about the
946 client's information to make precise arrangements. At that point, it is often (despite "early"
947 requests allowed under Rule 34) to know what the other side will be asking for.

948 Jan. 16 Online hearing

949 Jeanine Kenney: It is important that the conference between counsel about the manner of
950 logging withheld materials occur prior to document review because the format and means of
951 compliance may implicate how that review proceeds. In some multi-defendant litigation, for
952 example, parties negotiate the precise fields that should be provided. To address concerns that
953 any party may not have sufficient information at the time of the 26(f) conference, some protocols
954 build in an escape hatch permitting modification of the protocol by agreement or by court order
955 for good cause shown, or include placeholders for later negotiations over certain questions.

956 Jennifer Scullion: It is good to insist that the lawyers "talk more." But we must be careful
957 to add breathing room in the process.

958 Feb. 6 Online Hearing

959 William Rossbach: The most important change is to make early development of a method
960 for dealing with privilege claims mandatory and at the outset of litigation. As the Committee
961 Note says, this should go a long way toward alleviating many of the problems with privilege
962 claims by forcing early attention by the parties and the court on these issues. I stress that Rule
963 26(b)(5)(A) says the description should "enable other parties to assess the claim" of privilege.

964 Amy Zeman: I disagree with those who arguing that discussions about privilege logs are
965 premature at the Rule 26(f) stage. This discussion is a natural component of a discovery plan,
966 and it is disingenuous to argue that parties would at this point have sufficient information to
967 design a discovery plan but not to address privilege log issues.

968 Adam Polk: My practice has borne out the effectiveness of addressing privilege issues
969 early, and involving the judge early in the case has proved valuable. In one case, for example, the
970 judge ordered that the privilege log be produced no more than fourteen days after disclosures or
971 discovery responses were due. The judge's order also specified what a log had to contain: (a) the
972 subject and general nature of the document; (b) the identity and position of its author; (c) the date
973 it was communicated; (d) the identity and position of all addressees and recipients; (e) the
974 document's present location; and (f) the specific privilege and a brief summary of any supporting
975 facts. This directive "served as a starting point for discussions concerning compliance with Rule
976 26(b)(5) and streamlined those discussions in the case." Failure to develop "rules of the road" in
977 other cases has resulted more protracted disputes about privilege assertions.

978 Kate Baxter-Kauf: Early discussions of logging documents and communications to be
979 withheld on the basis of privilege is exceptionally helpful as a way to encourage discussion of
980 types of documents for which a dispute may already be ripe. A meet and confer to narrow any
981 dispute should commence immediately.

982 Pearl Robertson: Though early discussion of the format for privilege logs is useful, it is
983 also important to recognize that experience during the litigation informs the actual process.
984 Parties ought not be handcuffed by early agreements that eventually prove unhelpful. It seems
985 that the proposed amendment is in line with what parties have been doing. But the stress on cost
986 considerations is misguided; “the cost of compliance with Rule 26(b)(5)(A) is not the appropriate
987 test for balancing the receiving party’s right to the disclosure of discoverable information.”

988

Written Comments

989 Lea Malani Bays (016): Speaking from the plaintiff perspective, I feel that “the
990 comments arguing that the timing of privilege log discussions and productions should be delayed
991 until later in the document review process will lead to a significant disadvantage for receiving
992 parties and will likely disrupt court schedules with disputes over privilege emerging closer to the
993 end of discovery. * * * Discussions regarding privilege logs may last longer than one initial
994 meeting, as the parties more thoroughly explore issues related to discovery.”

995 Federal Magistrate Judges Association (0018): “[A] court can often provide guidance and
996 resolve privilege disputes early in the case. Importantly, a court’s order for complying with Rule
997 25(b)(5)(A) does not rely on party agreement, though great weight will be given the parties’
998 preferences. This approach is consistent with active case management and the court’s obligations
999 under Rule 1.”

1000

Categorical Logging

1001 Robert Keeling & 0003: The rule should endorse standards that focus on whether the
1002 party claiming privilege protection has engaged in a reasonable process for logging privileged
1003 documents, rather than whether every withheld document was perfectly logged. “As with
1004 document production, the withholding party is in the best position to determine how to establish
1005 its claim of privilege and should have the flexibility to decide what type of log is best suited to
1006 meet the needs of the case.”

1007 Doug McNamara: “My experience with categorical logging is categorically bad.” In one
1008 large MDL, a categorical approach led to a situation in which over 13,000 documents were “de-
1009 privileged” late in the discovery process. In part, the problem resulted from the use of “broad
1010 categories” for logging withheld documents. In a case before Judge Chhabria (N.D. Cal.), after
1011 the initial logging was challenged the producing party de-privileged 63% of the documents
1012 originally withheld. “With categorical logging, who sent it, who received it, what was it and
1013 when is often reduced to generic buckets like ‘communications between client and outside
1014 counsel.’”

1015 Alex Dahl (LCJ) & 0007: There should be a presumption that parties are not required to
1016 provide logs of trial-preparation documents created after the commencement of litigation,
1017 communications between counsel and client regarding the litigation after service of the
1018 complaint, or communications exclusively between a party’s in-house counsel and outside
1019 counsel during litigation.

1020 Amy Keller: Categorical privilege logs can be prone to gamesmanship and over-
1021 designation. In a recent MDL proceeding, for example, defense counsel refused to (1) agree what
1022 categories would be used; (2) include an attestation by an attorney to provide reasonable context
1023 as to the role of the person making the privilege assertion; (3) include specific data points for
1024 categorical logs; and (4) provide distinct data points for document-by-document logs. Instead,
1025 defendants insisted on category descriptions that were facially overbroad while producing
1026 millions of documents and indicating that they had withheld substantial numbers of other
1027 documents. Only after we involved the Special Master (retired Magistrate Judge Facciola) did
1028 defendant finally provide a document-by-document privilege log. That process resulted in one
1029 defendant producing 13,000 additional relevant documents that had been previously marked
1030 privilege. Had the parties used only categorical logs, we would never have gotten these
1031 documents. Many of them spoke directly to defendants' liability, and plaintiffs had been seeking
1032 their production for years. Had a document-by-document log been required from the outset, that
1033 would have avoided significant expense and avoided duplication of effort made necessary by the
1034 initial use of a categorical approach to logging. Proportionality considerations can be given
1035 weight as well.

1036 Lana Olson (Defense Research Institute) & 0006: Some categories of documents and ESI
1037 are facially privileged or protected and can be agreed by the parties to be excluded from logging.
1038 For example, communications between counsel and client regarding the litigation after the
1039 complaint is served are clearly protected. The proposed amendments contemplate that parties
1040 might agree that work product prepared for the litigation need not be logged in detail. Certain
1041 forms of communications, for example those exclusively between in-house counsel and outside
1042 counsel of an organization might be so clearly privileged that they need not be logged. Designing
1043 express exclusions, as allowed by the proposed amendments both reduces the burdens of reviews
1044 and logging and avoids possible disputes regarding the scope of logging needed in the case.

1045 Jan. 16 Online hearing

1046 Jeanine Kenney: The Note inappropriately suggests that document-by-document listing is
1047 appropriate only in "some" cases. This comment could suggest that this method is not generally
1048 necessary even though it is the standard approach in most cases and in most courts. In my
1049 experience, that method is generally the only meaningful method. "[N]o commenter before this
1050 Committee to date has explained how a receiving party is able to assess the propriety of a claim
1051 without disclosure of document-by-document information." Using alternative forms generally
1052 results in more, not fewer, disputes. In particular, the note inappropriately suggests that such logs
1053 are in appropriate in larger cases. "But is large-withholding cases * * * in which document-by-
1054 document information is most essential." Categorical methods have been widely criticized. In
1055 some cases and for some narrow categories, they may have a use. But there is a risk they might
1056 become a mechanism for failing to conduct a proper review in the first place. Some favor "tiered
1057 logs," but do not explain how one decides what belongs in which tier.

1058 Lori Andrus: I have agreed to certain categorical exclusions from logging in specific
1059 cases. For example, often we will agree that communications with litigation counsel after the
1060 filing of the complaint need not be logged. But as a general matter so-called "categorical" logs
1061 fail to provide courts sufficient information to support privilege assertions. I have never seen a

1062 case where categories of documents could be grouped together while still providing sufficient
1063 detail to permit the privilege claim to be determine whether the document is at least potentially
1064 protected from disclosure.

1065 Feb. 6 Online Hearing

1066 Adam Polk: Some mix of logging conventions, whether document-by-document or
1067 categorical, within a single case may make sense under certain circumstances. In the N.D. Cal.,
1068 for example, the model order provides that “[c]ommunication involving trial counsel that post-
1069 date the filing of the complaint need not be placed on a privilege log.” Sometimes parties also
1070 include communications involving in-house counsel.

1071 Kate Baxter-Kauf: “In my experience, categorical logs merely increase the burden and
1072 cost of evaluating privilege disputes for the parties, and lengthen and overly complicate privilege
1073 disputes, making it harder for the parties to narrow or eliminate disputes and requiring court
1074 intervention in more instances.”

1075 Robert Levy (Exxon): The rule should say that logs are not required absent a showing of
1076 need with regard to the following categories: (1) all communications with outside counsel; and
1077 (2) communications after suit is filed.

1078 Aaron Marks (Committee to Support Antitrust Laws): Categorical logs burden receiving
1079 parties and litigants. An opaque categorical log inevitably spawns disputes between the parties.
1080 “Unlike document-by-document logs, there is no historical baseline expectation of what
1081 constitutes an appropriate ‘categorical log.’” Such a method by its nature requires determining an
1082 appropriate level of abstraction for the categories. Due to the stakes, the parties dispute even
1083 basic structural components of categorical logs. And in any event, use of this technique increases
1084 the number of disputes about whether the privilege assertions are justified. Parties frequently
1085 force hundreds of documents into a single “category” because the description of the category is
1086 likely to be at a high level of abstraction. But the proposed Note would encourage expansion of
1087 their use without discussing how to relieve their shortcomings. And categorical logs prevent
1088 cases from being resolved on their merits because the lead to improper withholding of non-
1089 privileged materials. Rather than fostering use of categorical logs, the Note should move toward
1090 promoting “the primacy of traditional, document-by-document logs.” They actually entail the
1091 least overall burden and avoid the need for case-specific log format disputes that will result
1092 without the presumption that document-by-document logs are what the rules mandate. The
1093 current Note does not even maintain “maximum flexibility” because it takes a substantive
1094 position that document-by-document logs are “often” associated with “very large costs.” The
1095 burdens on the requesting party deserve equal time. And document-by-document logs focus the
1096 range of disputes and save court time.

1097 Pearl Robertson: The Note should not refer to use of categorical logs because they do not
1098 provide the amount of information Rule 26(b)(5)(A) requires. Instead, they produce disputes.

1099

Written comments

1100 Anne Marie Seibel (on behalf of 23 other members of the council and Federal Practice
1101 Task Force of the ABA Section of Litigation (0014): At the time the 26(f) conference occurs,
1102 counsel are not usually in a position to discuss these issues in a meaningful manner in
1103 “significant document cases.” “It is invariably too early in the process to address privilege log
1104 issues with any specificity, as counsel are still typically getting their arms around the types,
1105 sources, and volume of documents and ESI that is responsive to identified or expected requests
1106 for production.” In addition, in “asymmetric document cases,” the document-light party will
1107 often demand a document-by-document log. We worry that if the parties are not really ready to
1108 discuss such issues at this early point, when the issues arise later “the court may give them short
1109 shrift, believing that they should have been raised at the Rule 16 conference.” “If this Rule
1110 change is to work as intended, there is not substitute for an available judge who is ready to
1111 engage with counsel.” We think that “the most appropriate time to address privilege -log issues is
1112 at the time of initial production.” Too often, when only one side has the major burden of
1113 producing documents “the party seeking discovery may seek the most expensive method of
1114 logging. * * * [T]he court must be prepared to address the demand at the initial Rule 16
1115 conference.”

1116 Federal Magistrate Judges Association (0018): “Many cases do not involve complex
1117 privilege issues and are candidates for categorical logs or short document-by-document logs.
1118 Other cases may call for a hybrid approach, using a combination of categorical logging and
1119 document-by-document logging for specific subject areas, custodian or time periods. Still other
1120 cases may benefit from a categorical log with a metadata log. This comment is not meant to
1121 endorse any particular methodology for privilege logging but rather to applaud the proposed
1122 Rule’s flexibility as to approach and call for privilege issues to be discussed at the outset of the
1123 case.”

1124 “Rolling” Logging & Timing

1125 Robert Keeling & 0003: The references to “rolling privilege logs” are inconsistent with
1126 modernizing privilege logging practice and ineffective and inefficient. Parties may over-withhold
1127 because they are not familiar enough with the documents to make informed decisions about
1128 which to withhold. Instead, it is better to defer preparation of a privilege log until the majority of
1129 documents involved have been reviewed by the lawyers most familiar with the issues. It would
1130 be better to call for “tiered” or “staged” logging. This approach would prioritize production and
1131 logging of key documents and resolving potential disputes early in the discovery process. “Even
1132 if the parties are able to reach agreement on a privilege protocol at the outset, it may be so
1133 generic as to be unhelpful in establishing key aspects of the privilege review.” You really only
1134 know about the characteristics of the data collection after completing the initial review, which is
1135 unlikely to be completed at the time of the 26(f) conference.

1136 Alex Dahl (LCJ) & 0007: The amendments should suggest tiered logging rather than
1137 rolling production. The main change would be to substitute “tiered” for “rolling.” The idea is to
1138 focus first on the materials most likely to be critical to the resolution of the case, rather than
1139 trying to review and log all potentially discoverable materials. Rather than involving huge

1140 expenditures of money and substantial delays, this approach can focus attention on the key
1141 issues, just as with a tiered approach to document production.

1142 Jonathan Redgrave: The difference between “rolling” and “tiered” logging is significant.

1143 Lana Olson (Defense Research Institute) & 0006: Although it is widely understood that
1144 tiered discovery can be an efficient way to focus attention on the most important documents and
1145 ESI, courts and parties have been slow to apply that concept to privilege logs. But just as not all
1146 documents are equally important, so it is that all documents withheld on privilege grounds have
1147 the same value in the litigation. Sampling and other procedures can be used to determine whether
1148 various categories of documents and ESI are sufficiently probative to warrant additional
1149 productions, and the same sort of approach could be effectively employed to focus the logging
1150 effort. Some critics of the proposed amendments assert that categorical and iterative logging may
1151 provide an incentive to cheat the system. But that assumes that lawyers will violate their oaths
1152 and the rules of ethics. “If a lawyer is going to cheat, he or she will do so under a document-by-
1153 document log or a categorical log.”

1154 Jan. 16 Online hearing

1155 Jeanine Kenney: It is valuable that the Committee Note highlights the importance of
1156 rolling privilege logs. This practice may prevent or at least restrict over-withholding by giving
1157 producing parties early guidance that can be used to inform later privilege reviews. Fed. R. Evid.
1158 502(d) orders offer a significant solution to the concern that prompt production of some material
1159 may inadvertently include items that should have been withheld.

1160 Andrew Myers (Bayer): The rolling and iterative approach to privilege review is a good
1161 idea.

1162 Feb. 6 Online Hearing

1163 Seth Carroll: Permitting “tiered” logs is undesirable. Defendants in the civil rights cases I
1164 handle sometimes try to hide probative documents behind unilateral “proportionality” concerns.
1165 Endorsing “tiered” logging or discovery would tend in that direction.

1166 Amy Zeman: The Note’s nod to rolling productions is well placed and references a
1167 common and effective discovery tool I regularly use in my cases. I disagree with the argument
1168 by another commenter that a party cannot simultaneously focus on document review and
1169 privilege log production. “Replacing ‘rolling’ production with ‘tiered’ production would
1170 compound the problem of over-designation rather than solving it, while adding opacity to the
1171 process.” The comments favoring the use of “tiered” describe it on the basis of materiality and
1172 importance of the materials to be produced, but offer no explanation on who would make that
1173 determination. If that is left up to the producing party, there is an obvious path to discovery
1174 abuse.

1175 Adam Polk: The Committee Note is right that delaying production of the privilege log
1176 until the close of discovery can create serious problems. When that happens, the party seeking

1177 discovery is delayed in identifying documents that may have been improperly withheld. In order
1178 to resolve privilege disputes, sampling or preliminary rulings from the court can prove valuable.
1179 Only periodic production of logs over the course of discovery allows the parties to timely raise
1180 those disputes, often on an iterative basis.

1181 Kate Baxter-Kauf: Describing “rolling” log production in the Note is exceptionally
1182 helpful to the parties. But a “tiered” approach would produce problems. The idea is that the
1183 logging should first be done with regard to the “important” documents. Though that sounds
1184 sensible, the problem is that only the producing party can make the “importance” determination.
1185 “This has the potential to lengthen disputes about privilege and logging as the parties *also*
1186 dispute which documents and requests for production are most material to the litigation and *then*
1187 discuss both format and content of privilege logs.”

1188 Robert Levy (Exxon): The Note should be altered to remove the reference to “rolling”
1189 logs. It would be better to use the term “tiered” logs. Rolling logs do not always work well
1190 because document productions are methodical and proceed by custodian.

1191 Pearl Robertson: Rolling privilege logs are desirable. They are not more burdensome than
1192 “final” logs, and may actually produce less burden. They can also potentially cure the problem of
1193 over-designation.

1194 Use of Technology

1195 Robert Keeling & 0003: Sometimes objective metadata logs (to-from, date, etc.) may be
1196 useful without the effort of individual characterization of documents and pertinent privileges.
1197 Sometimes that approach permits opposing counsel to focus on certain items and perhaps
1198 demand a document-by-document log only of those items.

1199 Doug McNamara: “Technology assisted review can easily capture the metadata of
1200 authors, recipients, and dates of communications to help with log creation. This data can then be
1201 converted from CSV files into spreadsheets and exported.” Use of metadata logs can cut down
1202 significantly on the effort, but eventually “you have to have the last column” (specifying the
1203 privilege claimed). But the to/from listing can point up instances in which the company has
1204 adopted a policy of having counsel added as a cc on almost every message.

1205 Alex Dahl (LCJ) & 0007: “While artificial intelligence and other technological
1206 advancements have increased the capability and efficiency of finding potentially privileged
1207 documents, litigants cannot use these tools alone to assert their privilege claims under the current
1208 rules. Instead, creating privilege logs remains a manual, burdensome, and exceptionally
1209 expensive process in litigation.”

1210 Lana Olson (Defense Research Institute) & 0006: “Providing initial logs with limited
1211 information, for example logs abased on extracted metadata fields, permits the receiving party to
1212 focus on documents and ESI for which further information is needed to assess the privilege
1213 claims.”

1214 Amy Bice Larson: Technology can't tell you what privilege applies. Only a trained
1215 professional can do that.

1216 Jan. 16 Online hearing

1217 Jeanine Kenney: If a metadata-type log is agreed to, it will be important up front to
1218 address documents for which metadata provides little or no information or inaccurate
1219 information, and any manual information that must be supplemented, how hard copy versus
1220 electronic documents will be logged, the physical format of logs (e.g., sortable spreadsheets), etc.
1221 Document-by-document logs are usually generated through automated processes, imposing
1222 limited burden. "True" metadata logs "are a type [of] low-burden document-by-document log
1223 that remain[s] an option for every type of case."

1224 Lori Andrus: "Technological advances have made privilege logs much cheaper to
1225 generate in the last few years, and those costs will continue to plummet."

1226 Jennifer Scullion: I do not think a typical metadata log suffices. Sometimes a "metadata
1227 plus" log will be helpful. Another technique that can be used is a "quick peek" (with Evidence
1228 Rule 502(d) protections) that persuade opposing counsel that materials on a certain topic are not
1229 worth the trouble to examine in the current litigation.

1230 Chad Roberts (eDiscovery CoCounsel, PLLC): The draft rule is "pitch perfect." It is
1231 important to avoid getting too far in front of the technology, though the technology is improving
1232 by leaps and bounds. Pretty soon, generative AI will be able to summarize documents, so the
1233 privilege log can be produced quickly and inexpensively. "There is a healthy and robust
1234 commercial marketplace for litigation support technologies that address both the growing
1235 diversity of digital evidence and the increasing volumes in which it occurs. * * * Some electronic
1236 discovery problems that seemed insurmountable in the recent past are no longer so." Powerful
1237 analytics software has greatly economized the task of identifying responsive content within a
1238 collected data set. "Thus, using the evidence management platforms to generate a list of the
1239 privileged content, the creation of the privilege log itself tends to be a manageable task." But
1240 providing a summary of the content of these items has remained a repetitive manual task. Most
1241 every major developer of evidence management platforms is doing research seeking to use large
1242 language models for electronic discovery tasks. "These technologies have the potential to
1243 reliably generate non-privileged summaries of textual content based upon established criteria,
1244 and are likely to automate the repetitive and more expensive lawyer-intensive process of
1245 privilege log creation in ways not previously available."

1246 Feb. 6 Online hearing

1247 Robert Levy (Exxon): Privilege logs involve significant costs and due to the large
1248 increase in documents and records the costs continue to rise even with the advent of technology.

1249 Written Comments

1250 Lea Malani Bays (016): As a plaintiff lawyer actively involved in the Sedona Conference
1251 and other pertinent groups, I have found that metadata logs do reduce the burden of privilege
1252 logging because they do not require any human input, but that too often they do not provide
1253 sufficient insight into the basis for the privilege claims. Metadata field can help supplement a
1254 privilege log, sometimes by filling in gaps that otherwise would exist, but the are usually not
1255 sufficient on their own.

1256 Amending Rule 26(b)(5)(A) As Well

1257 Robert Keeling & 0003: Although the 1993 Committee Note properly foresaw that
1258 document-by-document logging would not be appropriate in every cases, many courts have
1259 treated the amended rule as requiring that in every case. Producing parties will not know their
1260 full custodian list, the prevalence of privilege documents or the complexity of the issues that may
1261 arise one document review begins. Trying to tame the privilege log beast without amending
1262 26(b)(5)(A) is unlikely to work.

1263 Alex Dahl (LCJ) & 0007: The best way to improve privilege log practice would be to
1264 adopt the proposal of Judge Facciola and Jonathan Redgrave and add a sentence to Rule
1265 26(b)(5)(A):

1266 The manner of compliance with subdivisions (A)(i) and (ii) must be determined in each
1267 case by the parties and the court in accord with Rules 16(b)(3)(B)(iv) and 26(f)(3)(D).

1268 Adding this sentence will help ensure that courts and parties turning to 26(b)(5)(A) will learn
1269 that the rules require them to take the initiative in addressing the appropriate method of logging
1270 withheld items. The Committee Note should say that “there is a presumption that parties are not
1271 required to provide logs of trial-preparation documents created after the commencement of
1272 litigation, communications between counsel and client regarding the litigation after service of the
1273 complaint, or communications exclusively between a party’s in-house counsel and outside
1274 counsel during litigation..”

1275 Jonathan Redgrave: Rule 26(b)(5)(A) is the source of the current difficulties. Unless
1276 something is done to change that rule, the reform effort will not succeed.

1277 John Rosenthal: Because the document-by-document expectation has become ingrained
1278 (even though the 1993 Note actually pointed in a different direction), this rule must be changed,
1279 if only to call attention to the new regime of a sensible negotiated method of satisfying the
1280 disclosure requirement. There are many less onerous methods, including categorical logging,
1281 metadata logs, and what I call “categorical plus” -- using either a metadata log or other
1282 categorical approach, and following up with possible targeted document-by-document logging.

1283 Jan. 16 Online hearing

1284 Jeanine Kenney: Amending this rule could impose greater, not lesser, burdens and parties
1285 and prevent judges from establishing their own standing policies and procedures on privilege
1286 logs. It must be remembered that compliance with this rule is not optional, so invoking
1287 proportionality is not justified.

1288 David Cohen: Amending this rule also would be a good idea. The goal should be to put
1289 teeth in the 1993 Committee Note that recognized that document-by-document logging is not
1290 essential in many cases.

1291 Andrew Myers (Bayer): Amending this rule also would be a good idea. Better yet, find a
1292 way to give real teeth to the 1993 Committee Note recognizing that document-by-document
1293 logging is not necessary in every case.

1294 Feb. 6 Online Hearing

1295 Robert Levy (Exxon): It is important to amend 26(b)(5)(A) as well because this is the
1296 rule that govern privilege withholding.

1297 Written Comments

1298 Anne Marie Seibel (on behalf of 23 other members of the council and Federal Practice
1299 Task Force of the ABA Section of Litigation (0014): We believe it would be helpful to add a
1300 conforming sentence to Rule 26(b)(5)(A)(ii) to emphasize the importance of the court's role in
1301 preventing privilege log disputes. We suggest the following additional sentence:

1302 Where necessary to prevent undue burden, the method of compliance with subdivisions
1303 (A)(i) and (ii) shall be determined by the court after consultation with the parties.

1304 Lea Malani Bays (016): As a plaintiff lawyer actively involved in the Sedona Conference
1305 and other pertinent groups, I oppose amending Rule 25(b)(5)(A). "Although some members of
1306 the defense bar are still encouraging drastic changes to Rule 26(b)(5), I believe the Committee's
1307 more measured approach is the right one." Many, perhaps most, parties do in fact carefully
1308 review privilege logs and find them necessary for determining whether designations should be
1309 challenged. "Non-traditional logs such as metadata logs and categorical logs cannot be
1310 presumptively appropriate under this rule. Categorical logs do not reduce the burden of privilege
1311 logging; the major burden is making the privilege determination (when properly done), not
1312 listing the results on a log.

1313 American Ass'n for Justice (0038): Defense bar suggestions that Rule 26(b)(5)(A) also be
1314 amended should be rejected. For one thing, the published amendment proposal did not include a
1315 proposed change to this rule, and as a consequence AAJ members and plaintiff-side practitioners
1316 were not focused on this possibility and did not comment on it. The proposal by Judge Facciola
1317 and Mr. Redgrave would invite controversy, by emphasizing "undue burden" and "proportional
1318 to the needs of the case" in the Note. Moreover, there are reasons to refrain from cross-

1319 references. “While AAJ itself has on occasion proposed cross-referencing in other rulemaking, it
1320 believes that cross-referencing is most suitable when there is a *choice* between two rules to
1321 apply.” That is not the case here, so the cross-reference is unnecessary, and the draft Note
1322 proposed by LCJ would be strongly opposed by AAJ and its members.

1323 John Rosenthal (0039): This rule should also be amended to clarify (a) that document-by-
1324 document logging is not required, (b) that courts and parties should consider alternative means of
1325 satisfying this rule, (c) that there should be a rebuttable presumption that certain categories of
1326 documents need not be logged, (d) what is the exact information needed to establish a claim of
1327 privilege, and (e) that Rule 502(d) orders can include provisions that ensure that information
1328 contained in a log cannot form the basis for a claim of waiver. Unless these changes are made,
1329 requiring additional conferences among counsel under the proposed rule amendments will not
1330 address the fundamental burden problems. The 1993 Committee Note to this rule when adopted
1331 got it right, and changes are needed to set things right again.

1332 Hon. John Facciola & Jonathan Redgrave (0045): In January, 2023, we formally
1333 proposed that a cross reference be added to Rule 26(b)(5)(A), but that was not included in the
1334 amendment packet sent out for public comment. We believe that the public comment period
1335 confirms the need for a neutral addition to Rule 26(b)(5)(A). Continued, misplaced adherence in
1336 cases to document-by-document logs imposes unwarranted burdens on parties and courts.
1337 Adding a cross-reference should support and enhance the proposed amendments. Submissions
1338 urging that the rule require document-by-document logging show that an amendment to counter
1339 this trend in decisions is needed. We propose that the following be added:

1340 The manner of compliance with subdivisions (A)(i) and (ii) shall be determined in each
1341 case by the parties in accord with Rules 16(b)(3)(B)(iv) and 26(f)(3)(D).

1342 This addition explicitly clarifies that there is no required or default manner of compliance, and
1343 that the parties and the court should address compliance in each case with reference to the
1344 specifics of that case. This addition would also show that the concept of proportionality should
1345 be considered. Because many courts and parties presume, erroneously, that this rule requires
1346 document-by-document logging, the absence of a reference in 26(b)(5)(A) to the new Rule 26(f)
1347 provision will in practice undermine the amendment. Adding the reference here will also ensure
1348 that parties are fully aware that they must address privilege logs early in the case. This
1349 amendment will trigger attorneys to consult the amendments to Rule 26(f) and 16(b).

1350 Google LLC (0067): Rule 26(b)(5)(A)(i) and (ii) should be amended as follows:

1351 (i) expressly make the claim; ~~and~~

1352 (ii) describe the nature of the documents, communications, or tangible things not
1353 produced or disclosed -- and do so in a manner using any reasonable method or
1354 format proportional to the needs of the case that, without revealing information
1355 itself privileged or protected, will enable other parties to assess the claim; ~~and~~

1356 (iii) a party receiving a description of information withheld on the basis of
1357 privilege or trial-preparation materials may not object solely on the basis of the
1358 method or format utilized by the party making the claim.

1359 Amending Rule 45 As Well

1360 Oct. 16 hearing

1361 Alex Dahl (LCJ) & 0007: Although Rule 45 makes clear that nonparties should be
1362 entitled to greater protection against undue burdens, it fails to provide that expressly with respect
1363 to privilege logging. Yet nonparties are unlikely to be involved in Rule 26(f) negotiations. If the
1364 Committee does not want to address Rule 45 presently, it should take up the topic in the future to
1365 provide protection for nonparties.

1366 Jonathan Redgrave: We need an amendment to Rule 45 connecting to Rule 26(b)(5) as
1367 well.

1368 Feb. 6 Online hearing

1369 Robert Levy (Exxon): Rule 45 should be amended as well to address the fundamental
1370 fairness of burden on third parties to litigation. But it is not clear how the Rule 45 setting
1371 provides something like the Rule 26(f) discovery-planning conference required of the parties

1372 **B. New Rule 16.1 for adoption**

1373 The Rule 16.1 proposal received a great deal of commentary during the public comment
1374 period. A summary of the commentary is included in this agenda book. The MDL Subcommittee
1375 met twice after the public comment period to consider changes to the rule proposal and to the
1376 Committee Note. The first meeting was on Feb. 23, 2024, and the second on March 5, 2024.
1377 Notes of both these meetings are included in this agenda book. To provide context, each set of
1378 notes includes, as an Appendix, the drafting ideas discussed by the Subcommittee during that
1379 meeting.

1380 These notes should fully introduce the extensive discussions of the Subcommittee, which
1381 produced a revised amendment proposal that was included in the agenda book for the Advisory
1382 Committee’s April 9 meeting and is included below as a “clean” version which was included in
1383 the Advisory Committee agenda book for that meeting. After the agenda book was prepared, the
1384 Standing Committee style consultants presented suggestions for style changes. There followed
1385 considerable discussion of those changes and many of them were adopted. The resulting restyled
1386 revision of the Rule 16.1 proposed amendment was then circulated to the Advisory Committee
1387 members during the April 9 meeting and the Advisory Committee unanimously voted to approve
1388 this amendment for adoption.

1389 The rule proposal adopted on April 9 therefore appears first after this introduction, with
1390 its companion Committee Note. Though the markups that follow suggest substantial changes
1391 from preliminary drafts, there really is only one significant change -- the removal of the
1392 “coordinating counsel” provision in Rule 16.1(b) of the preliminary draft. Except for that, the
1393 changes mainly resulted from reorganization of the matters listed in proposed Rule 16.1(c) in the
1394 preliminary draft.

1395 Here is a quick roadmap of the revised rule proposal and the detailed material that
1396 follows:

1397 (1) Eliminating the “coordinating counsel” position: Proposed Rule 16.1(b) invited
1398 the court to consider appointing an attorney to act as “coordinating counsel.” After the public
1399 comment period was completed, on Feb. 23 the Subcommittee considered whether this position
1400 might be retained as “liaison counsel,” with invocation of the Manual for Complex Litigation
1401 (4th) use of the term in § 10.221 (referring to “liaison counsel” who would deal with “essentially
1402 administrative matters”). But discussion led the Subcommittee to conclude that the strong
1403 reaction against creation of this new position provided a reason for removing it from the rule
1404 entirely. It no longer appears in the rule.

1405 (2) Providing that unless the court orders otherwise, the parties must address all the
1406 topics listed in the rule: The published draft made the parties’ obligation to address certain
1407 matters depend on the court taking the initiative to order them to address those specific matters.
1408 But requiring affirmative action by the court to get a report on the listed matters seems
1409 unnecessary, particularly since the parties can tell the court that it’s premature to address certain
1410 items. That is implicit in the breakout of certain matters listed in Rule 16.1(b)(3), on which the
1411 parties are directed only to provide their “initial views.” And the rule continues to say the parties

1412 may raise whatever matters they wish to raise whether or not the court ordered them to do so.
1413 This shift in no way limits the court’s discretion, but it may sometimes reduce the burden on the
1414 court and also perhaps suggest to the parties that they might suggest that the court excuse a
1415 report on certain topics. The goal is to prepare the court to make the most effective use of the
1416 initial management conference.

1417 (3) Subdividing the topics listed in published Rule 16.1(c) into two categories, one
1418 directing the parties to provide their views on certain topics and the other calling for the parties’
1419 “initial views”: These two categories of reporting responsibilities would be divided between Rule
1420 16.1(b)(2) and Rule 16.1(b)(3). These groupings are:

1421 Group 1, in Rule 16.1(b)(2) provides that the parties must provide their views on the
1422 following:

- 1423 (A) Whether leadership counsel should be appointed, and if so address a
1424 number of matters bearing on the appointment of leadership counsel.
- 1425 (B) Previously entered scheduling or other orders that should be vacated or
1426 modified;
- 1427 (C) A schedule for additional management conferences;
- 1428 (D) How to manage the filing of new actions in the MDL proceedings;
- 1429 (E) Whether related actions have been filed or are expected to be filed, and
1430 whether to consider possible methods of coordinating with those actions.

1431 Group 2 in Rule 16.1(b)(3) provides that the parties must provide the court with their
1432 “initial views” on the following unless the court orders otherwise:

- 1433 (A) Whether consolidated pleadings should be prepared to account for the
1434 multiple actions in the MDL proceedings.
- 1435 (B) Principal legal and factual issues likely to be presented;
- 1436 (C) How and when the parties will exchange information about the facial
1437 bases for their claims and defenses. The revised Note makes clear that this
1438 is not discovery, and mentions that the court may employ expedited
1439 procedures to resolve some claims or defenses based on this information
1440 exchange. It also provides that the court should take care to ensure that the
1441 parties have adequate access to needed information.
- 1442 (D) Anticipated discovery;
- 1443 (E) Likely pretrial motions;
- 1444 (F) Whether the court should consider measures to facilitate resolution; and

1445 (G) Whether matters should be referred to a magistrate judge or a master.

1446 (4) Initial management order: The court should enter an initial management order
1447 regarding how leadership counsel would be appointed if that is to occur and adopting an initial
1448 management plan that controls the MDL proceedings until the court modifies it.

1449 Below is a detailed explanation of the evolution of the revised amendment proposal
1450 approved by the Advisory Committee at its April 2024 meeting. It seems useful to provide a list
1451 of the items that follow as a roadmap to what's in this agenda book:

- 1452 • Clean version of revised rule and Note (approved at April 2024 Advisory
1453 Committee meeting) (after revision in response to suggestions of Style
1454 Consultants), and the GAP report noting those changes as approved
- 1455 • Clean version of rule and Note as included in agenda book for the April 2024
1456 meeting (before further revisions in response to suggestions of Style Consultants)
- 1457 • Preliminary draft of proposed Rule 16.1 and Committee Note (published for
1458 public comment in August 2023)
- 1459 • Overstrike/underline version showing changes between published preliminary
1460 draft and proposed rule in agenda book for April 2024 Advisory committee
1461 meeting (second item above)
- 1462 • Notes from March 5, 2024, meeting of MDL Subcommittee (including appendix
1463 showing interim redrafts discussed during that meeting)
- 1464 • Notes from MDL Subcommittee meeting of Feb. 23, 2024 (including appendix
1465 showing interim redrafts discussed during that meeting)
- 1466 • Summary of testimony and comments received during public comment period

1467 **Revised Proposed New Rule 16.1 and Note**
1468 **(Approved by Advisory Committee)**

1469 **Rule 16.1. Multidistrict Litigation**

1470 **(a) Initial Management Conference.** After the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation
1471 transfers actions, the transferee court should schedule an initial management conference to
1472 develop an initial plan for orderly pretrial activity in the MDL proceedings.

1473 **(b) Report for the Conference.**

1474 **(1) *Submitting a Report.*** The transferee court should order the parties to meet and to
1475 submit a report to the court before the conference.

1476 **(2) *Required Content: the Parties' Views on Leadership Counsel and Other Matters.***

1477 The report must address any matter the court designates — which may include any
1478 matter in Rule 16 — and, unless the court orders otherwise, the parties' views on:

1479 **(A)** whether leadership counsel should be appointed and, if so:

1480 **(i)** the timing of the appointments;

1481 **(ii)** the structure of leadership counsel;

1482 **(iii)** the procedure for selecting leadership and whether the
1483 appointments should be reviewed periodically;

1484 **(iv)** their responsibilities and authority in conducting pretrial activities
1485 and any role in resolution of the MDL proceedings;

1486 **(v)** the proposed methods for regularly communicating with and
1487 reporting to the court and nonleadership counsel;

1488 **(vi)** any limits on activity by nonleadership counsel; and

- 1489 (vii) whether and when to establish a means for compensating leadership
1490 counsel;
- 1491 (B) any previously entered scheduling or other orders that should be vacated or
1492 modified;
- 1493 (C) a schedule for additional management conferences with the court;
- 1494 (D) how to manage the direct filing of new actions in the MDL proceedings;
1495 and
- 1496 (E) whether related actions have been — or are expected to be — filed in other
1497 courts, and whether to adopt methods for coordinating with them.
- 1498 (3) *Additional Required Content: the Parties' Initial Views on Various Matters.*
1499 Unless the court orders otherwise, the report also must address the parties' initial
1500 views on:
- 1501 (A) whether consolidated pleadings should be prepared;
- 1502 (B) how and when the parties will exchange information about the factual bases
1503 for their claims and defenses;
- 1504 (C) discovery, including any difficult issues that may arise;
- 1505 (D) any likely pretrial motions;
- 1506 (E) whether the court should consider any measures to facilitate resolving some
1507 or all actions before the court;
- 1508 (F) whether any matters should be referred to a magistrate judge or a master;
1509 and
- 1510 (G) the principal factual and legal issues likely to be presented.

1545 conference. This should be a single report, but it may reflect the parties' divergent views on these
1546 matters.

1547 **Rule 16.1(b)(2).** Unless the court orders otherwise, the report must address all of the
1548 matters identified in Rule 16.1(b)(2) (as well as all those in 16.1(b)(3)). The court also may direct
1549 the parties to address any other matter, whether or not listed in Rule 16.1(b) or in Rule 16. Rules
1550 16.1(b) and 16 provide a series of prompts for the court and do not constitute a mandatory checklist
1551 for the transferee judge to follow.

1552 The rule distinguishes between the matters identified in Rule 16.1(b)(2)(B)-(E) and in Rule
1553 16.1(b)(3) because court action on some of the matters identified in Rule 16.1(b)(3) may be
1554 premature before leadership counsel is appointed, if that is to occur. For this reason, 16.1(b)(2)
1555 calls for the parties' views on the matters designated in (b)(2) whereas 16.1(b)(3) requires only the
1556 parties' initial views on those matters listed in (b)(3).

1557 Rule 16.1(b)(2)(C) directs the parties to suggest a schedule for additional management
1558 conferences during which the same or other matters may be addressed, and the Rule 16.1(c) initial
1559 management order controls only until it is modified. The goal of the initial management conference
1560 is to begin to develop an initial management plan, not necessarily to adopt a final plan for the
1561 entirety of the MDL proceeding. Experience has shown, however, that the matters identified in
1562 Rule 16.1(b)(2)(B)-(E) and Rule 16.1(b)(3) are often important to the management of MDL
1563 proceedings.

1564 **Rule 16.1(b)(2)(A).** Appointment of leadership counsel is not universally needed in MDL
1565 proceedings, and the timing of appointments may vary. But, to manage the MDL proceedings, the
1566 court may decide to appoint leadership counsel and many times this will be one of the early orders
1567 the transferee judge enters. Rule 16.1(b)(2)(A) calls attention to several topics the court should
1568 consider if appointment of leadership counsel seems warranted.

1569 The first topic is the timing of appointment of leadership. Ordinarily, transferee judges
1570 enter orders appointing leadership counsel separately from orders addressing the matters in Rule
1571 16.1(b)(2)(B)-(E) and 16.1(b)(3).

1572 In some MDL proceedings it may be important that leadership counsel be organized into
1573 committees with specific duties and responsibilities. Rule 16.1(b)(2)(A)(ii) therefore prompts
1574 counsel to provide the court with specific suggestions on the leadership structure that should be
1575 employed.

1576 The procedure for selecting leadership counsel is addressed in item (iii). There is no single
1577 method that is best for all MDL proceedings. The transferee judge is responsible to ensure that the
1578 lawyers appointed to leadership positions are able to do the work and will responsibly and fairly
1579 discharge their leadership obligations. In undertaking this process, a transferee judge should
1580 consider the benefits of geographical distribution as well as differing experiences, skills,
1581 knowledge, and backgrounds. Courts have considered the nature of the actions and parties, the

1582 needs of the litigation, and each lawyer’s qualifications, expertise, and access to resources. They
1583 have also taken into account how the lawyers will complement one another and work collectively.

1584 MDL proceedings do not have the same commonality requirements as class actions, so
1585 substantially different categories of claims or parties may be included in the same MDL proceeding
1586 and leadership may be comprised of attorneys who represent parties asserting a range of claims in
1587 the MDL proceeding. For example, in some MDL proceedings there may be claims by individuals
1588 who suffered injuries and also claims by third-party payors who paid for medical treatment. The
1589 court may need to take these differences into account in making leadership appointments.

1590 Courts have selected leadership counsel through combinations of formal applications,
1591 interviews, and recommendations from other counsel and judges who have experience with MDL
1592 proceedings.

1593 The rule also calls for advising the court whether appointment to leadership should be
1594 reviewed periodically. Transferee courts have found that appointment for a term is useful as a
1595 management tool for the court to monitor progress in the MDL proceedings.

1596 Item (iv) recognizes that another important role for leadership counsel in some MDL
1597 proceedings is to facilitate resolution of claims. Resolution may be achieved by such means as
1598 early exchange of information, expedited discovery, pretrial motions, bellwether trials, and
1599 settlement negotiations.

1600 An additional task of leadership counsel is to communicate with the court and with
1601 nonleadership counsel as proceedings unfold. Item (v) directs the parties to report how leadership
1602 counsel will communicate with the court and nonleadership counsel. In some instances, the court
1603 or leadership counsel have created websites that permit nonleadership counsel to monitor the MDL
1604 proceedings, and sometimes online access to court hearings provides a method for monitoring the
1605 proceedings.

1606 Another responsibility of leadership counsel is to organize the MDL proceedings in
1607 accordance with the court’s initial management order under Rule 16.1(c). In some MDL
1608 proceedings, there may be tension between the approach that leadership counsel takes in handling
1609 pretrial matters and the preferences of individual parties and nonleadership counsel. As item (vi)
1610 recognizes, it may be necessary for the court to give priority to leadership counsel’s pretrial plans
1611 when they conflict with initiatives sought by nonleadership counsel. The court should, however,
1612 ensure that nonleadership counsel have suitable opportunities to express their views to the court,
1613 and take care not to interfere with the responsibilities nonleadership counsel owe their clients.

1614 Finally, item (vii) addresses whether and when to establish a means to compensate
1615 leadership counsel for their added responsibilities. Courts have entered orders pursuant to the
1616 common benefit doctrine establishing specific protocols for the management of case staffing,
1617 timekeeping, cost reimbursement, and related common benefit issues. But it may be best to defer
1618 entering a specific order relating to a common benefit fee and expenses until well into the

1619 proceedings, when the court is more familiar with the effects of such an order and the activities of
1620 leadership counsel.

1621 If proposed class actions are included within the MDL proceeding, Rule 23(g) applies to
1622 appointment of class counsel should the court eventually certify one or more classes, and the court
1623 may also choose to appoint interim class counsel before resolving the certification question. In
1624 such MDL proceedings, the court must be alert to the relative responsibilities of leadership counsel
1625 under Rule 16.1 and class counsel under Rule 23(g). Rule 16.1 does not displace Rule 23(g).

1626 **Rule 16.1(b)(2)(B)-(E) and (3).** Rule 16.1(b)(2) and (3) identify a number of matters that
1627 often are important in the management of MDL proceedings. The matters identified in Rule
1628 16.1(b)(2)(B)-(E) frequently call for early action by the court. The matters identified by Rule
1629 16.1(b)(3) are in a separate paragraph of the rule because, in the absence of appointment of
1630 leadership counsel should appointment be warranted, the parties may be able to provide only their
1631 initial views on these matters at the conference.

1632 **Rule 16.1(b)(2)(B).** When multiple actions are transferred to a single district pursuant to
1633 28 U.S.C. § 1407, those actions may have reached different procedural stages in the district courts
1634 from which they were transferred. In some, Rule 26(f) conferences may have occurred and Rule
1635 16(b) scheduling orders may have been entered. Those scheduling orders are likely to vary.
1636 Managing the centralized MDL proceedings in a consistent manner may warrant vacating or
1637 modifying scheduling orders or other orders entered in the transferor district courts, as well as any
1638 scheduling orders previously entered by the transferee judge.

1639 **Rule 16.1(b)(2)(C).** The Rule 16.1(a) conference is the initial management conference.
1640 Although there is no requirement that there be further management conferences, courts generally
1641 conduct management conferences throughout the duration of the MDL proceeding to effectively
1642 manage the litigation and promote clear, orderly, and open channels of communication between
1643 the parties and the court on a regular basis.

1644 **Rule 16.1(b)(2)(D).** When large numbers of tagalong actions (actions that are filed in or
1645 removed to federal court after the Judicial Panel has created the MDL proceeding) are anticipated,
1646 some parties have stipulated to “direct filing” orders entered by the court to provide a method to
1647 avoid the transferee judge receiving numerous cases through transfer rather than direct filing. If a
1648 direct filing order is entered, it is important to address other matters that can arise, such as properly
1649 handling any jurisdictional or venue issues that might be presented, identifying the appropriate
1650 district court for remand at the end of the pretrial phase, how time limits such as statutes of
1651 limitations should be handled, and how choice of law issues should be addressed. Sometimes
1652 liaison counsel may be appointed specifically to report on developments in related litigation (e.g.,
1653 state courts and bankruptcy courts) at the case management conferences.

1654 **Rule 16.1(b)(2)(E).** On occasion there are actions in other courts that are related to the
1655 MDL proceeding. Indeed, a number of state court systems have mechanisms like § 1407 to
1656 aggregate separate actions in their courts. In addition, it may happen that a party to an MDL

1657 proceeding is a party to another action that presents issues related to or bearing on issues in the
1658 MDL proceeding.

1659 The existence of such actions can have important consequences for the management of the
1660 MDL proceeding. For example, the coordination of overlapping discovery is often important. If
1661 the court is considering adopting a common benefit fund order, consideration of the relative
1662 importance of the various proceedings may be important to ensure a fair arrangement. It is
1663 important that the MDL transferee judge be aware of whether such actions in other courts have
1664 been filed or are anticipated.

1665 **Rule 16.1(b)(3).** As compared to the matters listed in Rule 16.1(b)(2)(B)-(E), Rule
1666 16.1(b)(3) identifies matters that may be more fully addressed once leadership is appointed, should
1667 leadership be recommended, and thus, in their report the parties may only be able to provide their
1668 initial views on these matters.

1669 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(A).** For case management purposes, some courts have required
1670 consolidated pleadings, such as master complaints and answers, in addition to short form
1671 complaints. Such consolidated pleadings may be useful for determining the scope of discovery and
1672 may also be employed in connection with pretrial motions, such as motions under Rule 12 or Rule
1673 56. The Rules of Civil Procedure, including the pleading rules, continue to apply in all MDL
1674 proceedings. The relationship between the consolidated pleadings and individual pleadings filed
1675 in or transferred to the MDL proceedings depends on the purpose of the consolidated pleadings in
1676 the MDL proceeding. Decisions regarding whether to use master pleadings can have significant
1677 implications in MDL proceedings, as the Supreme Court noted in *Gelboim v. Bank of America*
1678 *Corp.*, 574 U.S. 405, 413 n.3 (2015).

1679 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(B).** In some MDL proceedings, concerns have been raised on both the
1680 plaintiff side and the defense side that some claims and defenses have been asserted without the
1681 inquiry called for by Rule 11(b). Experience has shown that in many cases an early exchange of
1682 information about the factual bases for claims and defenses can facilitate efficient management.
1683 Some courts have utilized “fact sheets” or a “census” as methods to take a survey of the claims
1684 and defenses presented, largely as a management method for planning and organizing the
1685 proceedings. Such methods can be used early on when information is being exchanged between
1686 the parties or during the discovery process addressed in Rule 16.1(b)(3)(C).

1687 The level of detail called for by such methods should be carefully considered to meet the
1688 purpose to be served and avoid undue burdens. Early exchanges may depend on a number of
1689 factors, including the types of cases before the court. And the timing of these exchanges may
1690 depend on other factors, such as motions to dismiss or other early matters and their impact on the
1691 early exchange of information. Other factors might include whether there are issues that should be
1692 addressed early in the proceeding (e.g., jurisdiction, general causation, or preemption) and the
1693 number of plaintiffs in the MDL proceeding.

1694 This court-ordered exchange of information may be ordered independently from the
1695 discovery rules, which are addressed in Rule 16.1(b)(3)(C). Alternatively, in some cases, transferee

1696 judges have ordered that such exchanges of information be made under Rule 33 or 34. Under some
1697 circumstances – after taking account of whether the party whose claim or defense is involved has
1698 reasonable access to needed information – the court may find it appropriate to employ expedited
1699 methods to resolve claims or defenses not supported after the required information exchange.

1700 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(C).** A major task for the MDL transferee judge is to supervise discovery
1701 in an efficient manner. The principal issues in the MDL proceeding may help guide the discovery
1702 plan and avoid inefficiencies and unnecessary duplication.

1703 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(D).** Early attention to likely pretrial motions can be important to facilitate
1704 progress and efficiently manage the MDL proceedings. The manner and timing in which certain
1705 legal and factual issues are to be addressed by the court can be important in determining the most
1706 efficient method for discovery.

1707 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(E).** Whether or not the court has appointed leadership counsel, it may be
1708 that judicial assistance could facilitate the resolution of some or all actions before the transferee
1709 court. Ultimately, the question of whether parties reach a settlement is just that – a decision to be
1710 made by the parties. But the court may assist the parties in efforts at resolution. In MDL
1711 proceedings, in addition to mediation and other dispute resolution alternatives, focused discovery
1712 orders, timely adjudication of principal legal issues, selection of representative bellwether trials,
1713 and coordination with state courts may facilitate resolution.

1714 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(F).** MDL transferee judges may refer matters to a magistrate judge or a
1715 master to expedite the pretrial process or to play a part in facilitating communication between the
1716 parties, including but not limited to settlement negotiations. It can be valuable for the court to
1717 know the parties' positions about the possible appointment of a master before considering whether
1718 such an appointment should be made. Rule 53 prescribes procedures for appointment of a master.

1719 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(G).** Orderly and efficient pretrial activity in MDL proceedings can be
1720 facilitated by early identification of the principal factual and legal issues likely to be presented.
1721 Depending on the issues presented, the court may conclude that certain factual issues should be
1722 pursued through early discovery, and certain legal issues should be addressed through early motion
1723 practice.

1724 **Rule 16.1(b)(4).** In addition to the matters the court has directed counsel to address, the
1725 parties may choose to discuss and report about other matters that they believe the transferee judge
1726 should address at the initial management conference.

1727 **Rule 16.1(c).** Effective and efficient management of MDL proceedings benefits from a
1728 comprehensive management order. An initial management order need not address all matters
1729 designated under Rule 16.1(b) if the court determines the matters are not significant to the MDL
1730 proceeding or would better be addressed in a subsequent order. There is no requirement under Rule
1731 16.1 that the court set specific time limits or other scheduling provisions as in ordinary litigation
1732 under Rule 16(b)(3)(A). Because active judicial management of MDL proceedings must be

1733 flexible, the court should be open to modifying its initial management order in light of
1734 developments in the MDL proceedings. Such modification may be particularly appropriate if
1735 leadership counsel is appointed after the initial management conference under Rule 16.1(a).

1736 **Changes Made After Publication and Comment**

1737 Three changes were made to the rule amendment after the public comment period: (1)
1738 The “coordinating counsel” provision in preliminary draft Rule 16.1(b) was removed; (2) The
1739 various reporting matters in preliminary draft Rule 16.1(c) were subdivided into Rule 16.1(b)(2)
1740 and (b)(3); and (3) the rule was revised to mandate reports on all those matters unless the court
1741 orders otherwise. The Committee Note was revised to reflect these changes.

1742 **Revised Proposed New Rule 16.1 and Note¹**
1743 **(Clean)**

1744 **Rule 16.1. Multidistrict Litigation**

1745 **(a) Initial Management Conference.** After the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation
1746 transfers actions, the transferee court should schedule an initial management conference to
1747 develop an initial management plan for orderly pretrial activity in the MDL proceedings.

1748 **(b) Preparing a Report for the Initial Management Conference.** The transferee court
1749 should order the parties to meet, prepare and submit a report to the court before the
1750 conference. Unless otherwise ordered by the court, the report must address the matters
1751 identified in Rule 16.1(b)(1)-(3) and any other matter designated by the court, which may
1752 include any matter in Rule 16. The report also may address any other matter the parties
1753 wish to bring to the court's attention.

1754 **(1)** The report must address whether leadership counsel should be appointed and, if so,
1755 it should also address the timing of the appointment and:

1756 **(A)** the procedure for selecting leadership counsel and whether the appointment
1757 should be reviewed periodically during the MDL proceedings;

1758 **(B)** the structure of leadership counsel, including their responsibilities and
1759 authority in conducting pretrial activities;

1760 **(C)** the role of leadership counsel in any resolution of the MDL proceedings;

1761 **(D)** the proposed methods for leadership counsel to regularly communicate with
1762 and report to the court and nonleadership counsel;

¹ This version of the revised rule appeared in the agenda book for the Advisory Committee's April 9 meeting, and was further revised in response to suggestions from the Standing Committee's Style Consultants to produce the version beginning on p. 43 of this report. This version reflects changes made after the public comment period but before the style review.

- 1763 **(E)** any limits on activity by nonleadership counsel; and
- 1764 **(F)** whether and, if so, when to establish a means for compensating leadership
- 1765 counsel.
- 1766 **(2)** The report also must address:
- 1767 **(A)** any previously entered scheduling or other orders that should be vacated or
- 1768 modified;
- 1769 **(B)** a schedule for additional management conferences with the court;
- 1770 **(C)** how to manage the filing of new actions in the MDL proceedings;
- 1771 **(D)** whether related actions have been filed or are expected to be filed in other
- 1772 courts, and whether to consider possible methods for coordinating with
- 1773 them; and
- 1774 **(E)** whether consolidated pleadings should be prepared.
- 1775 **(3)** The report also must address the parties' initial views on:
- 1776 **(A)** the principal factual and legal issues likely to be presented in the MDL
- 1777 proceedings;
- 1778 **(B)** how and when the parties will exchange information about the factual bases
- 1779 for their claims and defenses;
- 1780 **(C)** anticipated discovery in the MDL proceedings, including any difficult
- 1781 issues that may be presented;
- 1782 **(D)** any likely pretrial motions;
- 1783 **(E)** whether the court should consider measures to facilitate resolution of some
- 1784 or all actions before the court; and
- 1785 **(F)** whether matters should be referred to a magistrate judge or a master.

1786 (c) **Initial Management Order.** After the initial management conference, the court should
1787 enter an initial management order addressing whether and how leadership counsel will be
1788 appointed and an initial management plan for the matters designated under Rule 16.1(b) –
1789 and any other matters in the court’s discretion. This order controls the MDL proceedings
1790 until the court modifies it.

1791 **Committee Note**

1792 The Multidistrict Litigation Act, 28 U.S.C. § 1407, was adopted in 1968. It empowers the
1793 Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation to transfer one or more actions for coordinated or
1794 consolidated pretrial proceedings, to promote the just and efficient conduct of such actions. The
1795 number of civil actions subject to transfer orders from the Panel has increased significantly since
1796 the statute was enacted. In recent years, these actions have accounted for a substantial portion of
1797 the federal civil docket. There has been no reference to multidistrict litigation in the Civil Rules
1798 and, thus, the addition of Rule 16.1 is designed to provide a framework for the initial management
1799 of MDL proceedings.

1800 Not all MDL proceedings present the management challenges this rule addresses, and, thus,
1801 it is important to maintain flexibility in managing MDL proceedings. On the other hand, other
1802 multiparty litigation that did not result from a Judicial Panel transfer order may present similar
1803 management challenges. For example, multiple actions in a single district (sometimes called
1804 related cases and assigned by local rule to a single judge) may exhibit characteristics similar to
1805 MDL proceedings. In such situations, courts may find it useful to employ procedures similar to
1806 those Rule 16.1 identifies for MDL proceedings in their handling of those multiparty proceedings.
1807 In both MDL proceedings and other multiparty litigation, the Manual for Complex Litigation also
1808 may be a source of guidance.

1809 **Rule 16.1(a).** Rule 16.1(a) recognizes that the transferee judge regularly schedules an
1810 initial management conference soon after the Judicial Panel transfer occurs. One purpose of the
1811 initial management conference is to begin to develop a management plan for the MDL proceedings
1812 and, thus, this initial conference may only address some but not all of the matters referenced in
1813 Rule 16.1(b). That initial MDL management conference ordinarily would not be the only
1814 management conference held during the MDL proceedings. Although holding an initial
1815 management conference in MDL proceedings is not mandatory under Rule 16.1(a), early attention
1816 to the matters identified in Rule 16.1(b) should be of great value to the transferee judge and the
1817 parties.

1818 **Rule 16.1(b).** The court ordinarily should order the parties to meet to provide a report to
1819 the court about some or all of the matters designated in Rule 16.1(b) prior to the initial management
1820 conference. This should be a single report, but it may reflect the parties’ divergent views on these
1821 matters, as they may affect parties differently. Unless otherwise ordered by the court, the report
1822 must address all the matters identified in Rule 16.1(b)(1)-(3). The court also may include any other

1823 matter, whether or not listed in Rule 16.1(b) or in Rule 16. Rules 16.1(b) and 16 provide a series
1824 of prompts for the court and do not constitute a mandatory checklist for the transferee judge to
1825 follow.

1826 Regarding some of the matters designated by the court, the parties may report that it would
1827 be premature to attempt to resolve them during the initial management conference, particularly if
1828 leadership counsel has not yet been appointed. Rule 16.1(b)(2)(B) directs the parties to suggest a
1829 schedule for additional management conferences during which such matters may be addressed,
1830 and the Rule 16.1(c) initial management order controls only “until the court modifies it.” The goal
1831 of the initial management conference is to begin to develop an initial management plan, not
1832 necessarily to adopt a final plan for the entirety of the MDL proceedings. Experience has shown,
1833 however, that the matters identified in Rule 16.1(b)(1)-(3) are often important to the management
1834 of MDL proceedings.

1835 In addition to the matters the court has directed counsel to address, the parties may choose
1836 to discuss and report about other matters that they believe the transferee judge should address at
1837 the initial management conference.

1838 Counsel often are able to coordinate in early stages of an MDL proceeding and, thus, will
1839 be able to prepare the report without any assistance. However, the parties or the court may deem
1840 it practicable to designate counsel to ensure effective and coordinated discussion in the preparation
1841 of the report for the court to use during the initial management conference. This is not a leadership
1842 position under Rule 16.1(b)(1) but instead a method for coordinating the preparation of the report
1843 required under Rule 16.1(b). Cf. Manual for Complex Litigation (Fourth) § 10.221 (liaison counsel
1844 are “[c]harged with essentially administrative matters, such as communications between the court
1845 and counsel * * * and otherwise assisting in the coordination of activities and positions”).

1846 **Rule 16.1(b)(1).** Appointment of leadership counsel is not universally needed in MDL
1847 proceedings, and the timing of appointment may vary. But, to manage the MDL proceedings, the
1848 court may decide to appoint leadership counsel. The rule distinguishes between whether leadership
1849 counsel should be appointed and the other matters identified in Rule 16.1(b)(2) and (3) because
1850 appointment of leadership counsel often occurs early in the MDL proceedings, while court action
1851 on some of the other matters identified in Rule 16.1(b)(2) or (3) may be premature until leadership
1852 counsel is appointed if that is to occur. Rule 16.1(b)(1) calls attention to several topics the court
1853 should consider if appointment of leadership counsel seems warranted.

1854 The first is the procedure for selecting such leadership counsel, addressed in subparagraph
1855 (A). There is no single method that is best for all MDL proceedings. The transferee judge has a
1856 responsibility in the selection process to ensure that the lawyers appointed to leadership positions
1857 are capable and experienced and that they will responsibly and fairly discharge their leadership
1858 obligations, keeping in mind the benefits of different experiences, skill, knowledge, geographical
1859 distributions, and backgrounds. Courts have considered the nature of the actions and parties, the
1860 qualifications of each individual applicant, litigation needs, access to resources, the different skills
1861 and experience each lawyer will bring to the role, and how the lawyers will complement one
1862 another and work collectively.

1863 MDL proceedings do not have the same commonality requirements as class actions, so
1864 substantially different categories of claims or parties may be included in the same MDL proceeding
1865 and leadership may be comprised of attorneys who represent parties asserting a range of claims in
1866 the MDL proceeding. For example, in some MDL proceedings there may be claims by individuals
1867 who suffered injuries and also claims by third-party payors who paid for medical treatment. The
1868 court may sometimes need to take these differences into account in making leadership
1869 appointments.

1870 Courts have selected leadership counsel through combinations of formal applications,
1871 interviews, and recommendations from other counsel and judges who have experience with MDL
1872 proceedings.

1873 The rule also calls for advising the court whether appointment to leadership should be
1874 reviewed periodically. Periodic review can be an important method for the court to manage the
1875 MDL proceedings. Transferee courts have found that appointment for a term is useful as a
1876 management tool for the court to monitor progress in the MDL proceedings.

1877 In some MDL proceedings it may be important that leadership counsel be organized into
1878 committees with specific duties and responsibilities. Subparagraph (B) of the rule therefore
1879 prompts counsel to provide the court with specific suggestions on the leadership structure that
1880 should be employed.

1881 Subparagraph (C) recognizes that another important role for leadership counsel in some
1882 MDL proceedings is to facilitate resolution of claims. Resolution may be achieved by such means
1883 as early exchange of information, expedited discovery, pretrial motions, bellwether trials, and
1884 settlement negotiations.

1885 One of the important tasks of leadership counsel is to communicate with the court and with
1886 nonleadership counsel as proceedings unfold. Subparagraph (D) directs the parties to report how
1887 leadership counsel will communicate with the court and nonleadership counsel. In some instances,
1888 the court or leadership counsel have created websites that permit nonleadership counsel to monitor
1889 the MDL proceedings, and sometimes online access to court hearings provides a method for
1890 monitoring the proceedings.

1891 Another responsibility of leadership counsel is to organize the MDL proceedings in
1892 accordance with the court's initial management order under Rule 16.1(c). In some MDL
1893 proceedings, there may be tension between the approach that leadership counsel takes in handling
1894 pretrial matters and the preferences of individual parties and nonleadership counsel. As
1895 subparagraph (E) recognizes, it may be necessary for the court to give priority to leadership
1896 counsel's pretrial plans when they conflict with initiatives sought by nonleadership counsel. The
1897 court should, however, ensure that nonleadership counsel have suitable opportunities to express
1898 their views to the court, and take care not to interfere with the responsibilities nonleadership
1899 counsel owe their clients.

1900 Finally, subparagraph (F) addresses whether and when to establish a means to compensate
1901 leadership counsel for their added responsibilities. Courts have entered orders pursuant to the

1902 common benefit doctrine establishing specific protocols for common benefit work and expenses.
1903 But it may be best to defer entering a specific order until well into the proceedings, when the court
1904 is more familiar with the proceedings.

1905 If proposed class actions are included within the MDL proceeding, Rule 23(g) applies to
1906 appointment of class counsel should the court eventually certify a class, and the court may also
1907 choose to appoint interim class counsel before resolving the certification question. In such MDL
1908 proceedings, the court must be alert to the relative responsibilities of leadership counsel under
1909 Rule 16.1 and class counsel under Rule 23(g). Rule 16.1 does not displace Rule 23(g).

1910 **Rule 16.1(b)(2) and (3).** Rule 16.1(b)(2) and (3) identify a number of matters that are
1911 frequently important in the management of MDL proceedings. Unless otherwise ordered by the
1912 court, the parties must address each issue in their report. The matters identified in Rule 16.1(b)(2)
1913 often call for early action by the court. The matters identified by Rule 16(b)(3) are in a separate
1914 section of the rule because, in the absence of appointment of leadership counsel should
1915 appointment be recommended, the parties may be able to provide only their initial views on these
1916 matters.

1917 **Rule 16.1(b)(2)(A).** When multiple actions are transferred to a single district pursuant to
1918 28 U.S.C. § 1407, those actions may have reached different procedural stages in the district courts
1919 from which cases were transferred. In some, Rule 26(f) conferences may have occurred and Rule
1920 16(b) scheduling orders may have been entered. Those scheduling orders are likely to vary.
1921 Managing the centralized MDL proceedings in a consistent manner may warrant vacating or
1922 modifying scheduling orders or other orders entered in the transferor district courts, as well as any
1923 scheduling orders previously entered by the transferee judge. Unless otherwise ordered by the
1924 court, the scheduling provisions of Rules 26(f) and 16(b) ordinarily do not apply during the
1925 centralized proceedings, which would be governed by the management order under Rule 16.1(c).

1926 **Rule 16.1(b)(2)(B).** The Rule 16.1(a) conference is the initial management conference.
1927 Although there is no requirement that there be further management conferences, courts generally
1928 conduct management conferences throughout the duration of the MDL proceedings to effectively
1929 manage the litigation and promote clear, orderly, and open channels of communication between
1930 the parties and the court on a regular basis.

1931 **Rule 16.1(b)(2)(C).** Actions that are filed in or removed to federal court after the Judicial
1932 Panel has created the MDL proceedings are treated as “tagalong” actions and transferred from the
1933 district where they were filed to the transferee court.

1934 When large numbers of tagalong actions are anticipated, some parties have stipulated to
1935 “direct filing” orders entered by the court to provide a method to avoid the transferee judge
1936 receiving numerous cases through transfer rather than direct filing. If a direct filing order is
1937 entered, it is important to address other matters that can arise, such as properly handling any
1938 jurisdictional or venue issues that might be presented, identifying the appropriate district court for
1939 transfer at the end of the pretrial phase, how time limits such as statutes of limitations should be
1940 handled, and how choice of law issues should be addressed. Sometimes liaison counsel may be

1941 appointed specifically to report on developments in related state court litigation at the case
1942 management conferences.

1943 **Rule 16.1(b)(2)(D).** On occasion there are actions in other courts that are related to the
1944 MDL proceedings. Indeed, a number of state court systems have mechanisms like § 1407 to
1945 aggregate separate actions in their courts. In addition, it may sometimes happen that a party to an
1946 MDL proceeding becomes a party to another action that presents issues related to or bearing on
1947 issues in the MDL proceeding.

1948 The existence of such actions can have important consequences for the management of the
1949 MDL proceedings. For example, the coordination of overlapping discovery is often important. If
1950 the court is considering adopting a common benefit fund order, consideration of the relative
1951 importance of the various proceedings may be important to ensure a fair arrangement. It is
1952 important that the MDL transferee judge be aware of whether such proceedings in other courts
1953 have been filed or are anticipated.

1954 **Rule 16.1(b)(2)(E).** For case management purposes, some courts have required
1955 consolidated pleadings, such as master complaints and answers in addition to short form
1956 complaints. Such consolidated pleadings may be useful for determining the scope of discovery and
1957 may also be employed in connection with pretrial motions, such as motions under Rule 12 or Rule
1958 56. The Rules of Civil Procedure, including the pleading rules, continue to apply in MDL
1959 proceedings. The relationship between the consolidated pleadings and individual pleadings filed
1960 in or transferred to the MDL proceedings depends on the purpose of the consolidated pleadings in
1961 the MDL proceedings. Decisions regarding whether to use master pleadings can have significant
1962 implications in MDL proceedings, as the Supreme Court noted in *Gelboim v. Bank of America*
1963 *Corp.*, 574 U.S. 405, 413 n.3 (2015).

1964 **Rule 16.1(b)(3).** Rule 16.1(b)(3) addresses matters that are frequently more substantive in
1965 shaping the litigation than those in Rule 16.1(b)(2). As to these matters, it may be premature to
1966 address some in more than a preliminary way before leadership counsel is appointed, if such
1967 appointment is recommended and ordered in the MDL proceedings.

1968 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(A).** Orderly and efficient pretrial activity in MDL proceedings can be
1969 facilitated by early identification of the principal factual and legal issues likely to be presented.
1970 Depending on the issues presented, the court may conclude that certain factual issues should be
1971 pursued through early discovery, and certain legal issues should be addressed through early motion
1972 practice.

1973 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(B).** In some MDL proceedings, concerns have been raised on both the
1974 plaintiff side and the defense side that some claims and defenses have been asserted without the
1975 inquiry called for by Rule 11(b). Experience has shown that an early exchange of information
1976 about the factual bases for claims and defenses can facilitate efficient management. Some courts
1977 have utilized “fact sheets” or a “census” as methods to take a survey of the claims and defenses
1978 presented, largely as a management method for planning and organizing the proceedings. Such
1979 methods can be used early on when information is being exchanged between the parties or during
1980 the discovery process addressed in Rule 16.1(b)(3)(C).

1981 The level of detail called for by such methods should be carefully considered to meet the
1982 purpose to be served and avoid undue burdens. Early exchanges may depend on a number of
1983 factors, including the types of cases before the court. And the timing of these exchanges may
1984 depend on other factors, such as motions to dismiss or other early matters and their impact on the
1985 early exchange of information. Other factors might include whether there are legal issues that
1986 should be addressed (e.g., general causation or preemption) and the number of plaintiffs in the
1987 MDL proceedings.

1988 This court-ordered exchange of information is not discovery, which is addressed in Rule
1989 16.1(c)(3)(C). Under some circumstances – after taking account of whether the party whose claim
1990 or defense is involved has reasonable access to needed information – the court may find it
1991 appropriate to employ expedited methods to resolve claims or defenses not supported after the
1992 required information exchange.

1993 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(C).** A major task for the MDL transferee judge is to supervise discovery
1994 in an efficient manner. The principal issues in the MDL proceedings may help guide the discovery
1995 plan and avoid inefficiencies and unnecessary duplication.

1996 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(D).** Early attention to likely pretrial motions can be important to facilitate
1997 progress and efficiently manage the MDL proceedings. The manner and timing in which certain
1998 legal and factual issues are to be addressed by the court can be important in determining the most
1999 efficient method for discovery.

2000 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(E).** Whether or not the court has appointed leadership counsel, it may be
2001 that judicial assistance could facilitate the resolution of some or all actions before the transferee
2002 judge. Ultimately, the question whether parties reach a settlement is just that – a decision to be
2003 made by the parties. But the court may assist the parties in efforts at resolution. In MDL
2004 proceedings, in addition to mediation and other dispute resolution alternatives, the court’s use of
2005 a magistrate judge or a master, focused discovery orders, timely adjudication of principal legal
2006 issues, selection of representative bellwether trials, and coordination with state courts may
2007 facilitate resolution.

2008 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(F).** MDL transferee judges may refer matters to a magistrate judge or a
2009 master to expedite the pretrial process or to play a part in facilitating communication between the
2010 parties, including but not limited to settlement negotiations. It can be valuable for the court to
2011 know the parties’ positions about the possible appointment of a master before considering whether
2012 such an appointment should be made. Rule 53 prescribes procedures for appointment of a master.

2013 **Rule 16.1(c).** Effective and efficient management of MDL proceedings benefits from a
2014 comprehensive management order. A management order need not address all matters designated
2015 under Rule 16.1(c) if the court determines the matters are not significant to the MDL proceedings
2016 or would better be addressed at a subsequent conference. There is no requirement under Rule 16.1
2017 that the court set specific time limits or other scheduling provisions as in ordinary litigation under
2018 Rule 16(b)(3)(A). Because active judicial management of MDL proceedings must be flexible, the
2019 court should be open to modifying its initial management order in light of subsequent

2020 developments in the MDL proceedings. Such modification may be particularly appropriate if
2021 leadership counsel is appointed after the initial management conference under Rule 16.1(a).

2022 **Proposed New Rule 16.1 and Note²**
2023 **(As Published in August 2023)**

2024 **Rule 16.1. Multidistrict Litigation**

2025 **(a) Initial MDL Management Conference.** After the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict
2026 Litigation orders the transfer of actions, the transferee court should schedule an initial
2027 management conference to develop a management plan for orderly pretrial activity in the
2028 MDL proceedings.

2029 **(b) Designating Coordinating Counsel for the Conference.** The transferee court may
2030 designate coordinating counsel to:

2031 **(1)** assist the court with the conference; and

2032 **(2)** work with plaintiffs or with defendants to prepare for the conference and prepare
2033 any report ordered under Rule 16.1(c).

2034 **(c) Preparing a Report for the Conference.** The transferee court should order the parties to
2035 meet and prepare a report to be submitted to the court before the conference begins. The
2036 report must address any matter designated by the court, which may include any matter
2037 listed below or in Rule 16. The report may also address any other matter the parties wish
2038 to bring to the court’s attention.

2039 **(1)** whether leadership counsel should be appointed, and if so:

2040 **(A)** the procedure for selecting them and whether the appointment should be
2041 reviewed periodically during the MDL proceedings;

2042 **(B)** the structure of leadership counsel, including their responsibilities and
2043 authority in conducting pretrial activities;

² New material is underlined in red.

- 2044 (C) their role in settlement activities;
- 2045 (D) proposed methods for them to regularly communicate with and report to the
- 2046 court and nonleadership counsel;
- 2047 (E) any limits on activity by nonleadership counsel; and
- 2048 (F) whether and, if so, when to establish a means for compensating leadership
- 2049 counsel;
- 2050 (2) identifying any previously entered scheduling or other orders and stating whether
- 2051 they should be vacated or modified;
- 2052 (3) identifying the principal factual and legal issues likely to be presented in the MDL
- 2053 proceedings;
- 2054 (4) how and when the parties will exchange information about the factual bases for
- 2055 their claims and defenses;
- 2056 (5) whether consolidated pleadings should be prepared to account for multiple actions
- 2057 included in the MDL proceedings;
- 2058 (6) a proposed plan for discovery, including methods to handle it efficiently;
- 2059 (7) any likely pretrial motions and a plan for addressing them;
- 2060 (8) a schedule for additional management conferences with the court;
- 2061 (9) whether the court should consider measures to facilitate settlement of some or all
- 2062 actions before the court, including measures identified in Rule 16(c)(2)(I);
- 2063 (10) how to manage the filing of new actions in the MDL proceedings;
- 2064 (11) whether related actions have been filed or are expected to be filed in other courts,
- 2065 and whether to consider possible methods for coordinating with them; and
- 2066 (12) whether matters should be referred to a magistrate judge or a master.

2067 (d) Initial MDL Management Order. After the conference, the court should enter an initial
2068 MDL management order addressing the matters designated under Rule 16.1(c) – and any
2069 other matters in the court’s discretion. This order controls the MDL proceedings until the
2070 court modifies it.

2071 **Committee Note**

2072 The Multidistrict Litigation Act, 28 U.S.C. § 1407, was adopted in 1968. It empowers the
2073 Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation to transfer one or more actions for coordinated or
2074 consolidated pretrial proceedings, to promote the just and efficient conduct of such actions. The
2075 number of civil actions subject to transfer orders from the Panel has increased significantly since
2076 the statute was enacted. In recent years, these actions have accounted for a substantial portion of
2077 the federal civil docket. There previously was no reference to multidistrict litigation in the Civil
2078 Rules and, thus, the addition of Rule 16.1 is designed to provide a framework for the initial
2079 management of MDL proceedings.

2080 Not all MDL proceedings present the type of management challenges this rule addresses.
2081 On the other hand, other multiparty litigation that did not result from a Judicial Panel transfer order
2082 may present similar management challenges. For example, multiple actions in a single district
2083 (sometimes called related cases and assigned by local rule to a single judge) may exhibit
2084 characteristics similar to MDL proceedings. In such situations, courts may find it useful to employ
2085 procedures similar to those Rule 16.1 identifies for MDL proceedings in their handling of those
2086 multiparty proceedings. In both MDL proceedings and other multiparty litigation, the Manual for
2087 Complex Litigation also may be a source of guidance.

2088 **Rule 16.1(a).** Rule 16.1(a) recognizes that the transferee judge regularly schedules an
2089 initial MDL management conference soon after the Judicial Panel transfer occurs to develop a
2090 management plan for the MDL proceedings. That initial MDL management conference ordinarily
2091 would not be the only management conference held during the MDL proceedings. Although
2092 holding an initial MDL management conference in MDL proceedings is not mandatory under Rule
2093 16.1(a), early attention to the matters identified in Rule 16.1(c) may be of great value to the
2094 transferee judge and the parties.

2095 **Rule 16.1(b).** Rule 16.1(b) recognizes the court may designate coordinating counsel --
2096 perhaps more often on the plaintiff than the defendant side -- to ensure effective and coordinated
2097 discussion and to provide an informative report for the court to use during the initial MDL
2098 management conference.

2099 While there is no requirement that the court designate coordinating counsel, the court
2100 should consider whether such a designation could facilitate the organization and management of
2101 the action at the initial MDL management conference. The court may designate coordinating
2102 counsel to assist the court before appointing leadership counsel. In some MDL proceedings,

2103 counsel may be able to organize themselves prior to the initial MDL management conference such
2104 that the designation of coordinating counsel may not be necessary.

2105 **Rule 16.1(c).** The court ordinarily should order the parties to meet to provide a report to
2106 the court about the matters designated in the court’s Rule 16.1(c) order prior to the initial MDL
2107 management conference. This should be a single report, but it may reflect the parties’ divergent
2108 views on these matters. The court may select which matters listed in Rule 16.1(c) or Rule 16 should
2109 be included in the report submitted to the court, and may also include any other matter, whether or
2110 not listed in those rules. Rules 16.1(c) and 16 provide a series of prompts for the court and do not
2111 constitute a mandatory checklist for the transferee judge to follow. Experience has shown,
2112 however, that the matters identified in Rule 16.1(c)(1)-(12) are often important to the management
2113 of MDL proceedings. In addition to the matters the court has directed counsel to address, the parties
2114 may choose to discuss and report about other matters that they believe the transferee judge should
2115 address at the initial MDL management conference.

2116 **Rule 16.1(c)(1).** Appointment of leadership counsel is not universally needed in MDL
2117 proceedings. But, to manage the MDL proceedings, the court may decide to appoint leadership
2118 counsel. This provision calls attention to a number of topics the court might consider if
2119 appointment of leadership counsel seems warranted.

2120 The first is the procedure for selecting such leadership counsel, addressed in subparagraph
2121 (A). There is no single method that is best for all MDL proceedings. The transferee judge has a
2122 responsibility in the selection process to ensure that the lawyers appointed to leadership positions
2123 are capable and experienced and that they will responsibly and fairly represent plaintiffs, keeping
2124 in mind the benefits of different experiences, skill, knowledge, geographical distributions, and
2125 backgrounds. Courts have considered the nature of the actions and parties, the qualifications of
2126 each individual applicant, litigation needs, access to resources, the different skills and experience
2127 each lawyer will bring to the role, and how the lawyers will complement one another and work
2128 collectively.

2129 MDL proceedings do not have the same commonality requirements as class actions, so
2130 substantially different categories of claims or parties may be included in the same MDL proceeding
2131 and leadership may be comprised of attorneys who represent parties asserting a range of claims in
2132 the MDL proceeding. For example, in some MDL proceedings there may be claims by individuals
2133 who suffered injuries, and also claims by third-party payors who paid for medical treatment. The
2134 court may sometimes need to take these differences into account in making leadership
2135 appointments.

2136 Courts have selected leadership counsel through combinations of formal applications,
2137 interviews, and recommendations from other counsel and judges who have experience with MDL
2138 proceedings. If the court has appointed coordinating counsel under Rule 16.1(b), experience with
2139 coordinating counsel’s performance in that role may support consideration of coordinating counsel
2140 for a leadership position, but appointment under Rule 16.1(b) is primarily focused on coordination
2141 of the Rule 16.1(c) meeting and preparation of the resulting report to the court for use at the initial
2142 MDL management conference under Rule 16.1(a).

2143 The rule also calls for a report to the court on whether appointment to leadership should be
2144 reviewed periodically. Periodic review can be an important method for the court to manage the
2145 MDL proceeding.

2146 In some MDL proceedings it may be important that leadership counsel be organized into
2147 committees with specific duties and responsibilities. Subparagraph (B) of the rule therefore
2148 prompts counsel to provide the court with specifics on the leadership structure that should be
2149 employed.

2150 Subparagraph (C) recognizes that, in addition to managing pretrial proceedings, another
2151 important role for leadership counsel in some MDL proceedings is to facilitate possible settlement.
2152 Even in large MDL proceedings, the question whether the parties choose to settle a claim is just
2153 that -- a decision to be made by those particular parties. Nevertheless, leadership counsel ordinarily
2154 play a key role in communicating with opposing counsel and the court about settlement and
2155 facilitating discussions about resolution. It is often important that the court be regularly apprised
2156 of developments regarding potential settlement of some or all actions in the MDL proceeding. In
2157 its supervision of leadership counsel, the court should make every effort to ensure that leadership
2158 counsel's participation in any settlement process is appropriate.

2159 One of the important tasks of leadership counsel is to communicate with the court and with
2160 nonleadership counsel as proceedings unfold. Subparagraph (D) directs the parties to report how
2161 leadership counsel will communicate with the court and nonleadership counsel. In some instances,
2162 the court or leadership counsel have created websites that permit nonleadership counsel to monitor
2163 the MDL proceedings, and sometimes online access to court hearings provides a method for
2164 monitoring the proceedings.

2165 Another responsibility of leadership counsel is to organize the MDL proceedings in accord
2166 with the court's management order under Rule 16.1(d). In some MDLs, there may be tension
2167 between the approach that leadership counsel takes in handling pretrial matters and the preferences
2168 of individual parties and nonleadership counsel. As subparagraph (E) recognizes, it may be
2169 necessary for the court to give priority to leadership counsel's pretrial plans when they conflict
2170 with initiatives sought by nonleadership counsel. The court should, however, ensure that
2171 nonleadership counsel have suitable opportunities to express their views to the court, and take care
2172 not to interfere with the responsibilities non-leadership counsel owe their clients.

2173 Finally, subparagraph (F) addresses whether and when to establish a means to compensate
2174 leadership counsel for their added responsibilities. Courts have entered orders pursuant to the
2175 common benefit doctrine establishing specific protocols for common benefit work and expenses.
2176 But it may be best to defer entering a specific order until well into the proceedings, when the court
2177 is more familiar with the proceedings.

2178 **Rule 16.1(c)(2).** When multiple actions are transferred to a single district pursuant to 28
2179 U.S.C. § 1407, those actions may have reached different procedural stages in the district courts
2180 from which cases were transferred ("transferor district courts"). In some, Rule 26(f) conferences
2181 may have occurred and Rule 16(b) scheduling orders may have been entered. Those scheduling
2182 orders are likely to vary. Managing the centralized MDL proceedings in a consistent manner may

2183 warrant vacating or modifying scheduling orders or other orders entered in the transferor district
2184 courts, as well as any scheduling orders previously entered by the transferee judge.

2185 **Rule 16.1(c)(3).** Orderly and efficient pretrial activity in MDL proceedings can be
2186 facilitated by early identification of the principal factual and legal issues likely to be presented.
2187 Depending on the issues presented, the court may conclude that certain factual issues should be
2188 pursued through early discovery, and certain legal issues should be addressed through early motion
2189 practice.

2190 **Rule 16.1(c)(4).** Experience has shown that in MDL proceedings an exchange of
2191 information about the factual bases for claims and defenses can facilitate efficient management.
2192 Some courts have utilized “fact sheets” or a “census” as methods to take a survey of the claims
2193 and defenses presented, largely as a management method for planning and organizing the
2194 proceedings.

2195 The level of detail called for by such methods should be carefully considered to meet the
2196 purpose to be served and avoid undue burdens. Whether early exchanges should occur may depend
2197 on a number of factors, including the types of cases before the court. And the timing of these
2198 exchanges may depend on other factors, such as whether motions to dismiss or other early matters
2199 might render the effort needed to exchange information unwarranted. Other factors might include
2200 whether there are legal issues that should be addressed (e.g., general causation or preemption) and
2201 the number of plaintiffs in the MDL proceeding.

2202 **Rule 16.1(c)(5).** For case management purposes, some courts have required consolidated
2203 pleadings, such as master complaints and answers in addition to short form complaints. Such
2204 consolidated pleadings may be useful for determining the scope of discovery and may also be
2205 employed in connection with pretrial motions, such as motions under Rule 12 or Rule 56. The
2206 relationship between the consolidated pleadings and individual pleadings filed in or transferred to
2207 the MDL proceeding depends on the purpose of the consolidated pleadings in the MDL
2208 proceedings. Decisions regarding whether to use master pleadings can have significant
2209 implications in MDL proceedings, as the Supreme Court noted in *Gelboim v. Bank of America*
2210 *Corp.*, 574 U.S. 405, 413 n.3 (2015).

2211 **Rule 16.1(c)(6).** A major task for the MDL transferee judge is to supervise discovery in an
2212 efficient manner. The principal issues in the MDL proceedings may help guide the discovery plan
2213 and avoid inefficiencies and unnecessary duplication.

2214 **Rule 16.1(c)(7).** Early attention to likely pretrial motions can be important to facilitate
2215 progress and efficiently manage the MDL proceedings. The manner and timing in which certain
2216 legal and factual issues are to be addressed by the court can be important in determining the most
2217 efficient method for discovery.

2218 **Rule 16.1(c)(8).** The Rule 16.1(a) conference is the initial MDL management conference.
2219 Although there is no requirement that there be further management conferences, courts generally
2220 conduct management conferences throughout the duration of the MDL proceedings to effectively

2221 manage the litigation and promote clear, orderly, and open channels of communication between
2222 the parties and the court on a regular basis.

2223 **Rule 16.1(c)(9).** Whether or not the court has appointed leadership counsel, it may be that
2224 judicial assistance could facilitate the settlement of some or all actions before the transferee judge.
2225 Ultimately, the question whether parties reach a settlement is just that -- a decision to be made by
2226 the parties. But as recognized in Rule 16(a)(5) and 16(c)(2)(I), the court may assist the parties in
2227 settlement efforts. In MDL proceedings, in addition to mediation and other dispute resolution
2228 alternatives, the court's use of a magistrate judge or a master, focused discovery orders, timely
2229 adjudication of principal legal issues, selection of representative bellwether trials, and coordination
2230 with state courts may facilitate settlement.

2231 **Rule 16.1(c)(10).** Actions that are filed in or removed to federal court after the Judicial
2232 Panel has created the MDL proceedings are treated as "tagalong" actions and transferred from the
2233 district where they were filed to the transferee court.

2234 When large numbers of tagalong actions are anticipated, some parties have stipulated to
2235 "direct filing" orders entered by the court to provide a method to avoid the transferee judge
2236 receiving numerous cases through transfer rather than direct filing. If a direct filing order is
2237 entered, it is important to address matters that can arise later, such as properly handling any
2238 jurisdictional or venue issues that might be presented, identifying the appropriate transferor district
2239 court for transfer at the end of the pretrial phase, how time limits such as statutes of limitations
2240 should be handled, and how choice of law issues should be addressed.

2241 **Rule 16.1(c)(11).** On occasion there are actions in other courts that are related to the MDL
2242 proceedings. Indeed, a number of state court systems (e.g., California and New Jersey) have
2243 mechanisms like § 1407 to aggregate separate actions in their courts. In addition, it may sometimes
2244 happen that a party to an MDL proceeding may become a party to another action that presents
2245 issues related to or bearing on issues in the MDL proceeding.

2246 The existence of such actions can have important consequences for the management of the
2247 MDL proceedings. For example, avoiding overlapping discovery is often important. If the court is
2248 considering adopting a common benefit fund order, consideration of the relative importance of the
2249 various proceedings may be important to ensure a fair arrangement. It is important that the MDL
2250 transferee judge be aware of whether such proceedings in other courts have been filed or are
2251 anticipated.

2252 **Rule 16.1(c)(12).** MDL transferee judges may refer matters to a magistrate judge or a
2253 master to expedite the pretrial process or to play a part in settlement negotiations. It can be valuable
2254 for the court to know the parties' positions about the possible appointment of a master before
2255 considering whether such an appointment should be made. Rule 53 prescribes procedures for
2256 appointment of a master.

2257 **Rule 16.1(d).** Effective and efficient management of MDL proceedings benefits from a
2258 comprehensive management order. A management order need not address all matters designated
2259 under Rule 16.1(c) if the court determines the matters are not significant to the MDL proceedings

2260 or would better be addressed at a subsequent conference. There is no requirement under Rule 16.1
2261 that the court set specific time limits or other scheduling provisions as in ordinary litigation under
2262 Rule 16(b)(3)(A). Because active judicial management of MDL proceedings must be flexible, the
2263 court should be open to modifying its initial management order in light of subsequent
2264 developments in the MDL proceedings. Such modification may be particularly appropriate if
2265 leadership counsel were appointed after the initial management conference under Rule 16.1(a).

2266 **Revised Proposed Rule 16.1 and Note³**
2267 **(Redline)**

2268 **Rule 16.1. Multidistrict Litigation**

2269 **(a) Initial ~~MDL~~ Management Conference.** After the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict
2270 Litigation ~~orders the transfer of~~transfers actions, the transferee court should schedule an
2271 initial management conference to develop an initial management plan for orderly pretrial
2272 activity in the MDL proceedings.

2273 **(b) ~~Designating Coordinating Counsel for the Conference.~~** ~~The transferee court may~~
2274 ~~designate coordinating counsel to:~~

2275 ~~(1) — assist the court with the conference; and~~

2276 ~~(2) — work with plaintiffs or with defendants to prepare for the conference and prepare~~
2277 ~~any report ordered under Rule 16.1(c).~~

2278 **(c) — Preparing a Report for the Initial Management Conference.** The transferee court
2279 should order the parties to meet ~~and~~, prepare and submit a report ~~to be submitted~~ to the
2280 court before the conference ~~begins.~~ The. Unless otherwise ordered by the court, the report
2281 must address the matters identified in Rule 16.1(b)(1)-(3) and any other matter designated
2282 by the court, which may include any matter ~~listed below or~~ in Rule 16. The report ~~may~~ also
2283 may address any other matter the parties wish to bring to the court's attention.

2284 **(1) The report must address** whether leadership counsel should be appointed, and, if
2285 so, it should also address the timing of the appointment and:

³ This version reflects changes made to produce the revised rule that was in the April 9 agenda book and also appears beginning on pg. 52 above. This version was further revised in response to suggestions from the Standing Committee's Style Consultants to produce the final version approved by the Advisory Committee on April 9, which begins on p. 43 above.

- 2286 (A) the procedure for selecting ~~them~~ leadership counsel and whether the
2287 appointment should be reviewed periodically during the MDL proceedings;
- 2288 (B) the structure of leadership counsel, including their responsibilities and
2289 authority in conducting pretrial activities;
- 2290 (C) ~~their~~ the role of leadership counsel in ~~settlement activities~~ any resolution of
2291 the MDL proceedings;
- 2292 (D) the proposed methods for ~~them~~ leadership counsel to regularly communicate
2293 with and report to the court and nonleadership counsel;
- 2294 (E) any limits on activity by nonleadership counsel; and
- 2295 (F) whether and, if so, when to establish a means for compensating leadership
2296 counsel;
- 2297 (2) ~~identifying~~ The report also must address:
- 2298 (A) any previously entered scheduling or other orders ~~and stating whether~~
2299 ~~they~~ that should be vacated or modified;
- 2300 ~~(3) — identifying the principal factual and legal issues likely to be presented in the MDL~~
2301 ~~proceedings;~~
- 2302 ~~(4) — how and when the parties will exchange information about the factual bases for~~
2303 ~~their claims and defenses;~~
- 2304 ~~(5) — whether consolidated pleadings should be prepared to account for multiple actions~~
2305 ~~included in the MDL proceedings;~~
- 2306 ~~(6) — a proposed plan for discovery, including methods to handle it efficiently;~~
- 2307 ~~(7) — any likely pretrial motions and a plan for addressing them;~~
- 2308 ~~(8)~~ (B) a schedule for additional management conferences with the court;

- 2309 ~~(9)~~ — ~~whether the court should consider measures to facilitate settlement of some or all~~
2310 ~~actions before the court, including measures identified in Rule 16(c)(2)(f);~~
- 2311 ~~(10)~~ (C) how to manage the filing of new actions in the MDL proceedings;
- 2312 ~~(11)~~ (D) whether related actions have been filed or are expected to be filed in other
2313 courts, and whether to consider possible methods for coordinating with
2314 them; and
- 2315 ~~(12)~~ (E) whether consolidated pleadings should be prepared.
- 2316 (3) The report also must address the parties' initial views on:
- 2317 (A) the principal factual and legal issues likely to be presented in the MDL
2318 proceedings;
- 2319 (B) how and when the parties will exchange information about the factual bases
2320 for their claims and defenses;
- 2321 (C) anticipated discovery in the MDL proceedings, including any difficult
2322 issues that may be presented;
- 2323 (D) any likely pretrial motions;
- 2324 (E) whether the court should consider measures to facilitate resolution of some
2325 or all actions before the court; and
- 2326 (F) whether matters should be referred to a magistrate judge or a master.
- 2327 ~~(d)(c)~~ **Initial MDL-Management Order.** After the initial management conference, the court
2328 should enter an initial ~~MDL-~~management order addressing whether and how leadership counsel
2329 will be appointed and an initial management plan for the matters designated under Rule 16.1(~~eb~~)
2330 – and any other matters in the court's discretion. This order controls the MDL proceedings until
2331 the court modifies it.

2332

Committee Note

2333 The Multidistrict Litigation Act, 28 U.S.C. § 1407, was adopted in 1968. It empowers the
2334 Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation to transfer one or more actions for coordinated or
2335 consolidated pretrial proceedings, to promote the just and efficient conduct of such actions. The
2336 number of civil actions subject to transfer orders from the Panel has increased significantly since
2337 the statute was enacted. In recent years, these actions have accounted for a substantial portion of
2338 the federal civil docket. There ~~previously was~~ has been no reference to multidistrict litigation in the
2339 Civil Rules and, thus, the addition of Rule 16.1 is designed to provide a framework for the initial
2340 management of MDL proceedings.

2341 Not all MDL proceedings present the ~~type of~~ management challenges this rule addresses,
2342 and, thus, it is important to maintain flexibility in managing MDL proceedings. On the other hand,
2343 other multiparty litigation that did not result from a Judicial Panel transfer order may present
2344 similar management challenges. For example, multiple actions in a single district (sometimes
2345 called related cases and assigned by local rule to a single judge) may exhibit characteristics similar
2346 to MDL proceedings. In such situations, courts may find it useful to employ procedures similar to
2347 those Rule 16.1 identifies for MDL proceedings in their handling of those multiparty proceedings.
2348 In both MDL proceedings and other multiparty litigation, the Manual for Complex Litigation also
2349 may be a source of guidance.

2350 **Rule 16.1(a).** Rule 16.1(a) recognizes that the transferee judge regularly schedules an
2351 initial ~~MDL~~ management conference soon after the Judicial Panel transfer occurs. One purpose of
2352 the initial management conference is to begin to develop a management plan for the MDL
2353 proceedings. and, thus, this initial conference may only address some but not all of the matters
2354 referenced in Rule 16.1(b). That initial MDL management conference ordinarily would not be the
2355 only management conference held during the MDL proceedings. Although holding an initial ~~MDL~~
2356 management conference in MDL proceedings is not mandatory under Rule 16.1(a), early attention
2357 to the matters identified in Rule 16.1(~~e~~) may b) should be of great value to the transferee judge and
2358 the parties.

2359 **Rule 16.1(b).** ~~Rule 16.1(b) recognizes the court may designate coordinating counsel—~~
2360 ~~perhaps more often on the plaintiff than the defendant side—to ensure effective and coordinated~~
2361 ~~discussion and to provide an informative report for the court to use during the initial MDL~~
2362 ~~management conference.~~

2363 ~~—While there is no requirement that the court designate coordinating counsel, the court~~
2364 ~~should consider whether such a designation could facilitate the organization and management of~~
2365 ~~the action at the initial MDL management conference. The court may designate coordinating~~
2366 ~~counsel to assist the court before appointing leadership counsel. In some MDL proceedings,~~
2367 ~~counsel may be able to organize themselves prior to the initial MDL management conference such~~
2368 ~~that the designation of coordinating counsel may not be necessary.~~

2369 ~~—~~ **Rule 16.1(e).** The court ordinarily should order the parties to meet to provide a report to
2370 the court about some or all of the matters designated in ~~the court's~~ Rule 16.1(~~e~~) order b) prior to

2371 the initial MDL management conference. This should be a single report, but it may reflect the
2372 parties' divergent views on these matters. ~~The court, as they~~ may ~~select which~~ affect parties
2373 differently. ~~Unless otherwise ordered by the court, the report must address all the~~ matters
2374 ~~listed~~ identified in Rule 16.1(e) ~~or Rule 16 should be included in the report submitted to the court,~~
2375 ~~and may also~~ b(1)-(3). The court also may include any other matter, whether or not listed in those
2376 rules. ~~Rule 16.1(b) or in Rule 16.~~ Rules 16.1(eb) and 16 provide a series of prompts for the court
2377 and do not constitute a mandatory checklist for the transferee judge to follow.

2378 Regarding some of the matters designated by the court, the parties may report that it would
2379 be premature to attempt to resolve them during the initial management conference, particularly if
2380 leadership counsel has not yet been appointed. Rule 16.1(b)(2)(B) directs the parties to suggest a
2381 schedule for additional management conferences during which such matters may be addressed,
2382 and the Rule 16.1(c) initial management order controls only "until the court modifies it." The goal
2383 of the initial management conference is to begin to develop an initial management plan, not
2384 necessarily to adopt a final plan for the entirety of the MDL proceedings. Experience has shown,
2385 however, that the matters identified in Rule 16.1(eb)(1)-(123) are often important to the
2386 management of MDL proceedings.

2387 In addition to the matters the court has directed counsel to address, the parties may choose
2388 to discuss and report about other matters that they believe the transferee judge should address at
2389 the initial MDL management conference.

2390 Counsel often are able to coordinate in early stages of an MDL proceeding and, thus, will
2391 be able to prepare the report without any assistance. However, the parties or the court may deem
2392 it practicable to designate counsel to ensure effective and coordinated discussion in the preparation
2393 of the report for the court to use during the initial management conference. This is not a leadership
2394 position under Rule 16.1(eb)(1) but instead a method for coordinating the preparation of the report
2395 required under Rule 16.1(b). Cf. Manual for Complex Litigation (Fourth) § 10.221 (liaison counsel
2396 are "[c]harged with essentially administrative matters, such as communications between the court
2397 and counsel * * * and otherwise assisting in the coordination of activities and positions").

2398 Rule 16.1(b)(1). Appointment of leadership counsel is not universally needed in MDL
2399 proceedings, and the timing of appointment may vary. But, to manage the MDL proceedings, the
2400 court may decide to appoint leadership counsel. ~~This provision~~ The rule distinguishes between
2401 whether leadership counsel should be appointed and the other matters identified in Rule 16.1(b)(2)
2402 and (3) because appointment of leadership counsel often occurs early in the MDL proceedings,
2403 while court action on some of the other matters identified in Rule 16.1(b)(2) or (3) may be
2404 premature until leadership counsel is appointed if that is to occur. Rule 16.1(b)(1) calls attention
2405 to a number of several topics the court might should consider if appointment of leadership counsel
2406 seems warranted.

2407 The first is the procedure for selecting such leadership counsel, addressed in subparagraph
2408 (A). There is no single method that is best for all MDL proceedings. The transferee judge has a
2409 responsibility in the selection process to ensure that the lawyers appointed to leadership positions
2410 are capable and experienced and that they will responsibly and fairly represent plaintiffs discharge

2411 their leadership obligations, keeping in mind the benefits of different experiences, skill,
2412 knowledge, geographical distributions, and backgrounds. Courts have considered the nature of the
2413 actions and parties, the qualifications of each individual applicant, litigation needs, access to
2414 resources, the different skills and experience each lawyer will bring to the role, and how the
2415 lawyers will complement one another and work collectively.

2416 MDL proceedings do not have the same commonality requirements as class actions, so
2417 substantially different categories of claims or parties may be included in the same MDL proceeding
2418 and leadership may be comprised of attorneys who represent parties asserting a range of claims in
2419 the MDL proceeding. For example, in some MDL proceedings there may be claims by individuals
2420 who suffered injuries; and also claims by third-party payors who paid for medical treatment. The
2421 court may sometimes need to take these differences into account in making leadership
2422 appointments.

2423 Courts have selected leadership counsel through combinations of formal applications,
2424 interviews, and recommendations from other counsel and judges who have experience with MDL
2425 proceedings. ~~If the court has appointed coordinating counsel under Rule 16.1(b), experience with~~
2426 ~~coordinating counsel's performance in that role may support consideration of coordinating counsel~~
2427 ~~for a leadership position, but appointment under Rule 16.1(b) is primarily focused on coordination~~
2428 ~~of the Rule 16.1(c) meeting and preparation of the resulting report to the court for use at the initial~~
2429 ~~MDL management conference under Rule 16.1(a).~~

2430 The rule also calls for ~~a report to~~ advising the court ~~on~~ whether appointment to leadership
2431 should be reviewed periodically. Periodic review can be an important method for the court to
2432 manage the MDL ~~proceeding~~ proceedings. Transferee courts have found that appointment for a
2433 term is useful as a management tool for the court to monitor progress in the MDL proceedings.

2434 In some MDL proceedings it may be important that leadership counsel be organized into
2435 committees with specific duties and responsibilities. Subparagraph (B) of the rule therefore
2436 prompts counsel to provide the court with ~~specifies~~ specific suggestions on the leadership structure
2437 that should be employed.

2438 Subparagraph (C) recognizes that, ~~in addition to managing pretrial proceedings,~~ another
2439 important role for leadership counsel in some MDL proceedings is to facilitate possible settlement.
2440 Even in large MDL proceedings, the question whether the parties choose to settle a claim is just
2441 that—a decision to be made by those particular parties. Nevertheless, leadership counsel ordinarily
2442 play a key role in communicating with opposing counsel and the court about settlement and
2443 facilitating discussions about resolution. It is often important that the court be regularly apprised
2444 of developments regarding potential settlement claims. Resolution may be achieved by such means
2445 as early exchange of some or all actions in the MDL proceeding. In its supervision of leadership
2446 counsel, the court should make every effort to ensure that leadership counsel's participation in any
2447 settlement process is appropriate. information, expedited discovery, pretrial motions, bellwether
2448 trials, and settlement negotiations.

2449 One of the important tasks of leadership counsel is to communicate with the court and with
2450 nonleadership counsel as proceedings unfold. Subparagraph (D) directs the parties to report how
2451 leadership counsel will communicate with the court and nonleadership counsel. In some instances,
2452 the court or leadership counsel have created websites that permit nonleadership counsel to monitor
2453 the MDL proceedings, and sometimes online access to court hearings provides a method for
2454 monitoring the proceedings.

2455 Another responsibility of leadership counsel is to organize the MDL proceedings in
2456 ~~accord~~ accordance with the court's initial management order under Rule 16.1(~~dc~~). In some
2457 ~~MDLs~~ MDL proceedings, there may be tension between the approach that leadership counsel takes
2458 in handling pretrial matters and the preferences of individual parties and nonleadership counsel.
2459 As subparagraph (E) recognizes, it may be necessary for the court to give priority to leadership
2460 counsel's pretrial plans when they conflict with initiatives sought by nonleadership counsel. The
2461 court should, however, ensure that nonleadership counsel have suitable opportunities to express
2462 their views to the court, and take care not to interfere with the responsibilities ~~non-~~
2463 ~~leadership~~ nonleadership counsel owe their clients.

2464 Finally, subparagraph (F) addresses whether and when to establish a means to compensate
2465 leadership counsel for their added responsibilities. Courts have entered orders pursuant to the
2466 common benefit doctrine establishing specific protocols for common benefit work and expenses.
2467 But it may be best to defer entering a specific order until well into the proceedings, when the court
2468 is more familiar with the proceedings.

2469 ~~———— Rule 16.1(e)(2).~~

2470 If proposed class actions are included within the MDL proceeding, Rule 23(g) applies to
2471 appointment of class counsel should the court eventually certify a class, and the court may also
2472 choose to appoint interim class counsel before resolving the certification question. In such MDL
2473 proceedings, the court must be alert to the relative responsibilities of leadership counsel under
2474 Rule 16.1 and class counsel under Rule 23(g). Rule 16.1 does not displace Rule 23(g).

2475 Rule 16.1(b)(2) and (3). Rule 16.1(b)(2) and (3) identify a number of matters that are
2476 frequently important in the management of MDL proceedings. Unless otherwise ordered by the
2477 court, the parties must address each issue in their report. The matters identified in Rule 16.1(b)(2)
2478 often call for early action by the court. The matters identified by Rule 16(b)(3) are in a separate
2479 section of the rule because, in the absence of appointment of leadership counsel should
2480 appointment be recommended, the parties may be able to provide only their initial views on these
2481 matters.

2482 Rule 16.1(b)(2)(A). When multiple actions are transferred to a single district pursuant to
2483 28 U.S.C. § 1407, those actions may have reached different procedural stages in the district courts
2484 from which cases were transferred (~~“transferor district courts”~~). In some, Rule 26(f) conferences
2485 may have occurred and Rule 16(b) scheduling orders may have been entered. Those scheduling
2486 orders are likely to vary. Managing the centralized MDL proceedings in a consistent manner may
2487 warrant vacating or modifying scheduling orders or other orders entered in the transferor district

2488 courts, as well as any scheduling orders previously entered by the transferee judge. Unless
2489 otherwise ordered by the court, the scheduling provisions of Rules 26(f) and 16(b) ordinarily do
2490 not apply during the centralized proceedings, which would be governed by the management order
2491 under Rule 16.1(c).

2492 ~~———— Rule 16.1(e)(3).~~

2493 ———— Rule 16.1(b)(2)(B). The Rule 16.1(a) conference is the initial management conference.
2494 Although there is no requirement that there be further management conferences, courts generally
2495 conduct management conferences throughout the duration of the MDL proceedings to effectively
2496 manage the litigation and promote clear, orderly, and open channels of communication between
2497 the parties and the court on a regular basis.

2498 ———— Rule 16.1(b)(2)(C). Actions that are filed in or removed to federal court after the Judicial
2499 Panel has created the MDL proceedings are treated as “tagalong” actions and transferred from the
2500 district where they were filed to the transferee court.

2501 ———— When large numbers of tagalong actions are anticipated, some parties have stipulated to
2502 “direct filing” orders entered by the court to provide a method to avoid the transferee judge
2503 receiving numerous cases through transfer rather than direct filing. If a direct filing order is
2504 entered, it is important to address other matters that can arise, such as properly handling any
2505 jurisdictional or venue issues that might be presented, identifying the appropriate district court for
2506 transfer at the end of the pretrial phase, how time limits such as statutes of limitations should be
2507 handled, and how choice of law issues should be addressed. Sometimes liaison counsel may be
2508 appointed specifically to report on developments in related state court litigation at the case
2509 management conferences.

2510 ———— Rule 16.1(b)(2)(D). On occasion there are actions in other courts that are related to the
2511 MDL proceedings. Indeed, a number of state court systems have mechanisms like § 1407 to
2512 aggregate separate actions in their courts. In addition, it may sometimes happen that a party to an
2513 MDL proceeding becomes a party to another action that presents issues related to or bearing on
2514 issues in the MDL proceeding.

2515 ———— The existence of such actions can have important consequences for the management of the
2516 MDL proceedings. For example, the coordination of overlapping discovery is often important. If
2517 the court is considering adopting a common benefit fund order, consideration of the relative
2518 importance of the various proceedings may be important to ensure a fair arrangement. It is
2519 important that the MDL transferee judge be aware of whether such proceedings in other courts
2520 have been filed or are anticipated.

2521 ———— Rule 16.1(b)(2)(E). For case management purposes, some courts have required
2522 consolidated pleadings, such as master complaints and answers in addition to short form
2523 complaints. Such consolidated pleadings may be useful for determining the scope of discovery and
2524 may also be employed in connection with pretrial motions, such as motions under Rule 12 or Rule
2525 56. The Rules of Civil Procedure, including the pleading rules, continue to apply in MDL

2526 proceedings. The relationship between the consolidated pleadings and individual pleadings filed
2527 in or transferred to the MDL proceedings depends on the purpose of the consolidated pleadings in
2528 the MDL proceedings. Decisions regarding whether to use master pleadings can have significant
2529 implications in MDL proceedings, as the Supreme Court noted in *Gelboim v. Bank of America*
2530 *Corp.*, 574 U.S. 405, 413 n.3 (2015).

2531 **Rule 16.1(b)(3).** Rule 16.1(b)(3) addresses matters that are frequently more substantive in
2532 shaping the litigation than those in Rule 16.1(b)(2). As to these matters, it may be premature to
2533 address some in more than a preliminary way before leadership counsel is appointed, if such
2534 appointment is recommended and ordered in the MDL proceedings.

2535 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(A).** Orderly and efficient pretrial activity in MDL proceedings can be
2536 facilitated by early identification of the principal factual and legal issues likely to be presented.
2537 Depending on the issues presented, the court may conclude that certain factual issues should be
2538 pursued through early discovery, and certain legal issues should be addressed through early motion
2539 practice.

2540 **Rule 16.1(e)(4)-b)(3)(B).** In some MDL proceedings, concerns have been raised on both
2541 the plaintiff side and the defense side that some claims and defenses have been asserted without
2542 the inquiry called for by Rule 11(b). Experience has shown that ~~in MDL proceedings~~ an early
2543 exchange of information about the factual bases for claims and defenses can facilitate efficient
2544 management. Some courts have utilized “fact sheets” or a “census” as methods to take a survey of
2545 the claims and defenses presented, largely as a management method for planning and organizing
2546 the proceedings. Such methods can be used early on when information is being exchanged between
2547 the parties or during the discovery process addressed in Rule 16.1(b)(3)(C).

2548 The level of detail called for by such methods should be carefully considered to meet the
2549 purpose to be served and avoid undue burdens. ~~Whether early~~ Early exchanges ~~should occur~~ may
2550 depend on a number of factors, including the types of cases before the court. And the timing of
2551 these exchanges may depend on other factors, such as ~~whether~~ motions to dismiss or other early
2552 matters ~~might render~~ and their impact on the ~~effort needed to~~ early exchange of information
2553 ~~unwarranted~~. Other factors might include whether there are legal issues that should be addressed
2554 (e.g., general causation or preemption) and the number of plaintiffs in the MDL
2555 ~~proceeding~~ proceedings.

2556 ~~———— **Rule 16.1(e)(5).** For case management purposes, some courts have required consolidated~~
2557 ~~pleadings, such as master complaints and answers in addition to short form complaints. Such~~
2558 ~~consolidated pleadings may be useful for determining the scope of discovery and may also be~~
2559 ~~employed in connection with pretrial motions, such as motions under Rule 12 or Rule 56. The~~
2560 ~~relationship between the consolidated pleadings and individual pleadings filed in or transferred to~~
2561 ~~the MDL proceeding depends on the purpose of the consolidated pleadings in the MDL~~
2562 ~~proceedings. Decisions regarding whether to use master pleadings can have significant~~
2563 ~~implications in MDL proceedings, as the Supreme Court noted in *Gelboim v. Bank of America*~~
2564 ~~*Corp.*, 574 U.S. 405, 413 n.3 (2015).~~

2565 This court-ordered exchange of information is not discovery, which is addressed in Rule
2566 16.1(c)(3)(C). Under some circumstances, – after taking account of whether the party whose claim
2567 or defense is involved has reasonable access to needed information – the court may find it
2568 appropriate to employ expedited methods to resolve claims or defenses not supported after the
2569 required information exchange.

2570 **Rule 16.1(e)(6b)(3)(C).** A major task for the MDL transferee judge is to supervise
2571 discovery in an efficient manner. The principal issues in the MDL proceedings may help guide the
2572 discovery plan and avoid inefficiencies and unnecessary duplication.

2573 **Rule 16.1(e)(7b)(3)(D).** Early attention to likely pretrial motions can be important to
2574 facilitate progress and efficiently manage the MDL proceedings. The manner and timing in which
2575 certain legal and factual issues are to be addressed by the court can be important in determining
2576 the most efficient method for discovery.

2577 ~~———— Rule 16.1(e)(8). The Rule 16.1(a) conference is the initial MDL management conference.~~

2578 ~~———— **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(E).** Although there is no requirement that there be further management~~
2579 ~~conferences, courts generally conduct management conferences throughout the duration of the~~
2580 ~~MDL proceedings to effectively manage the litigation and promote clear, orderly, and open~~
2581 ~~channels of communication between the parties and the court on a regular basis.~~

2582 ~~———— **Rule 16.1(e)(9).** Whether or not the court has appointed leadership counsel, it may be that~~
2583 ~~judicial assistance could facilitate the settlementresolution of some or all actions before the~~
2584 ~~transferee judge. Ultimately, the question whether parties reach a settlement is just that — a~~
2585 ~~decision to be made by the parties. But as recognized in Rule 16(a)(5) and 16(e)(2)(I), the court~~
2586 ~~may assist the parties in settlement efforts at resolution. In MDL proceedings, in addition to~~
2587 ~~mediation and other dispute resolution alternatives, the court’s use of a magistrate judge or a~~
2588 ~~master, focused discovery orders, timely adjudication of principal legal issues, selection of~~
2589 ~~representative bellwether trials, and coordination with state courts may facilitate~~
2590 ~~settlementresolution.~~

~~———— **Rule 16.1(e)(10).**~~

2591 ~~———— **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(F).** Actions that are filed in or removed to federal court after the Judicial~~
2592 ~~Panel has created the MDL proceedings are treated as “tagalong” actions and transferred from the~~
2593 ~~district where they were filed to the transferee court.~~

2594 ~~———— When large numbers of tagalong actions are anticipated, some parties have stipulated to~~
2595 ~~“direct filing” orders entered by the court to provide a method to avoid the transferee judge~~
2596 ~~receiving numerous cases through transfer rather than direct filing. If a direct filing order is~~
2597 ~~entered, it is important to address matters that can arise later, such as properly handling any~~
2598 ~~jurisdictional or venue issues that might be presented, identifying the appropriate transferor district~~
2599 ~~court for transfer at the end of the pretrial phase, how time limits such as statutes of limitations~~
2600 ~~should be handled, and how choice of law issues should be addressed.~~

2601 ~~———— **Rule 16.1(c)(11).** On occasion there are actions in other courts that are related to the MDL~~
2602 ~~proceedings. Indeed, a number of state court systems (e.g., California and New Jersey) have~~
2603 ~~mechanisms like § 1407 to aggregate separate actions in their courts. In addition, it may sometimes~~
2604 ~~happen that a party to an MDL proceeding may become a party to another action that presents~~
2605 ~~issues related to or bearing on issues in the MDL proceeding.~~

2606 ~~———— The existence of such actions can have important consequences for the management of the~~
2607 ~~MDL proceedings. For example, avoiding overlapping discovery is often important. If the court is~~
2608 ~~considering adopting a common benefit fund order, consideration of the relative importance of the~~
2609 ~~various proceedings may be important to ensure a fair arrangement. It is important that the MDL~~
2610 ~~transferee judge be aware of whether such proceedings in other courts have been filed or are~~
2611 ~~anticipated.~~

2612 ~~———— **Rule 16.1(c)(12).** MDL transferee judges may refer matters to a magistrate judge or a~~
2613 ~~master to expedite the pretrial process or to play a part in facilitating communication between the~~
2614 ~~parties, including but not limited to settlement negotiations. It can be valuable for the court to~~
2615 ~~know the parties’ positions about the possible appointment of a master before considering whether~~
2616 ~~such an appointment should be made. Rule 53 prescribes procedures for appointment of a master.~~

2617 **Rule 16.1(d).** Effective and efficient management of MDL proceedings benefits from a
2618 comprehensive management order. A management order need not address all matters designated
2619 under Rule 16.1(c) if the court determines the matters are not significant to the MDL proceedings
2620 or would better be addressed at a subsequent conference. There is no requirement under Rule 16.1
2621 that the court set specific time limits or other scheduling provisions as in ordinary litigation under
2622 Rule 16(b)(3)(A). Because active judicial management of MDL proceedings must be flexible, the
2623 court should be open to modifying its initial management order in light of subsequent
2624 developments in the MDL proceedings. Such modification may be particularly appropriate if
2625 leadership counsel were appointed after the initial management conference under Rule 16.1(a).

2626 Notes of MDL Subcommittee Meeting
2627 March 5, 2024

2628 The MDL Subcommittee of the Advisory Committee on Civil Rules met via Teams on
2629 March 5, 2024, to complete its post-public-comment revisions to proposed Rule 16.1. It had earlier
2630 met on Feb. 23, 2024, to begin the task of considering and reacting to the public comments.

2631 Participants included Judge David Proctor (Chair of the Subcommittee); Judge Robin
2632 Rosenberg (Chair of the Advisory Committee), Judge Hannah Lauck, Ariana Tadler, Joseph
2633 Sellers, David Burman, Prof. Richard Marcus (Reporter to the Advisory Committee), Prof.
2634 Andrew Bradt (Associate Reporter to the Advisory Committee), Prof. Edward Cooper (Consultant
2635 to the Advisory Committee). Also participating were Emery Lee (FJC) and Allison Bruff and
2636 Zachary Hawari of the Administrative Office.

2637 Before the meeting, Prof. Marcus had circulated the latest version of the post-hearings
2638 revisions to proposed Rule 16.1. That draft is an appendix to these notes. Members of the
2639 Subcommittee had circulated reactions to this draft by email before the meeting, indicating
2640 considerable agreement on word choices in the draft. The meeting was introduced as an
2641 opportunity for the members of the Subcommittee to proceed through the draft, noting where there
2642 was unanimity on revisions and also where items called for more discussion. For simplicity, these
2643 notes will proceed in the order of the lines on the draft as circulated to the Subcommittee.
2644 Unfortunately, the line numbering in the Appendix may not correspond exactly with the draft the
2645 Subcommittee discussed.

2646 Line 4 [Rule 16.1(a)]: “MDL” would be removed from the title to (a).

2647 Line 5 [Rule 16.1(a): It was agreed to remove the word “of,” so the rule would read “After
2648 the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation transfers actions, . . . “

2649 Line 7 [Rule 16.1(a): It was agreed that the bracketed “begin to” need not be included in
2650 the rule text, though those words should be retained in the Note.

2651 Line 19: The words “Initial Management” would be added to the title of (b) before
2652 “Conference.”

2653 Lines 20-21 [Rule 16.1(b): It was agreed that the lines should be revised to read “. . . should
2654 order the parties to meet, and prepare and submit a report to the court before the conference.”

2655 Lines 25-26 [Rule 16.1(b)]: After discussion, the consensus was to leave the revised
2656 language of the last sentence as published, except that “may” would be moved after “also.”

2657 Line 64 [Rule 16.1(b)(3)]: The word “initial” would be used before “views.”

2658 Lines 95-96 [Rule 16.1(c)]: “MDL” would be removed from the title of this subdivision
2659 and from the first sentence.

2660 Line 135 [Note to 16.1(a)]: The words “begin to” would be retained in the Note.

2661 Line 182 [16.1(b) Note]: The words “begin to” would be retained in the Note.

2662 Line 193 [16.1(b) Note]: The word “coordinate” would be substituted for the word
2663 “organize” that was in the draft.

2664 Lines 213-14 [Rule 16.1(b)(1) Note]: The language would be changed to read “. . .
2665 appointment of leadership counsel often occurs early in the MDL proceedings, while court action
2666 on some of . . .”

2667 Line 217 [Rule 16.1(b)(1) Note]: The word “should” would be substituted for the word
2668 “might.”

2669 Lines 225-26 [Rule 16.1(b)(1) Note]: The phrase “discharge their leadership obligations”
2670 would be used.

2671 Line 260 [Rule 16.1(b)(1) Note]: The bracketed sentence at the end of the paragraph would
2672 be retained, but the phrase “– sometimes one year –” would not be included.

2673 Line 272 [Rule 16.1(b)(1) Note]: “cross-cutting motions” would be changed to “pretrial
2674 motions.”

2675 Line 298 [Rule 16.1(b)(1) Note]: As a Reporter’s call, “accord” would be changed to
2676 “accordance” – “in accordance with the court’s management order.”

2677 Lines 318-26 [Rule 16.1(b)(1) Note]: There was much discussion of whether this added
2678 paragraph about the relationship between Rule 16.1 and Rule 23(g) sent the correct message when
2679 addressing the management of MDL proceedings including class actions. There has been
2680 considerable concern about these issues in the class action bar. One suggestion was to replace the
2681 last sentence of the paragraph with something like: “Rule 16.1 does not displace Rule 23(g), which
2682 continues to apply to class actions.”

2683 The concern is that MDLs may include class actions and other actions. Among other things,
2684 there may be individual actions brought by those who opted out of the class action after
2685 certification. And in some MDLs there may be multiple class actions, maybe so many that the
2686 court has to appoint some form of leadership counsel to manage the multiple class actions. And
2687 there may be derivative actions as well. Moreover, sometimes the class action is used as the vehicle
2688 for settling an MDL, i.e., to conclude that was previously a more “ordinary” MDL that did not
2689 originally include class actions.

2690 One perspective is that in some sorts of class actions – perhaps antitrust and securities
2691 provide good examples – there are established practices that we do not desire to disrupt. Indeed,
2692 the PSLRA has its own provisions about selection of the lead plaintiff and that party’s authority to
2693 pick the lawyer for the class. But somewhat similar class-action issues can arise in other sorts of
2694 MDLs, such as consumer protection and data breach MDLs. Some may be entirely made up of
2695 class actions, while in others there might be a mix of sorts of cases.

2696 And there is no assurance that class certification (and therefore appointment of class
2697 counsel under Rule 23(g)) will be an early decision. In one major MDL, for example, though there
2698 were a number of class-action complaints the question of class certification was deferred while
2699 other matters were addressed. In that MDL, a *Daubert* ruling eventually ended the proceeding, so
2700 the question of certification never had to be reached.

2701 The Rule 23(g) authorization for interim class counsel means that a 23(g) appointment can
2702 occur well in advance of class certification in some instances, including MDL proceedings. But
2703 MDL leadership counsel are different from class counsel. Even interim class counsel can, for
2704 example, propose a classwide settlement to the court that can include an agreement by defendant
2705 to certification for purposes of settlement and be binding on all class members who do not opt out.
2706 MDL leadership counsel cannot do that.

2707 One basic point that was emphasized was a familiar one – MDLs come in many different
2708 sizes and shapes. The public comment period demonstrated that the class action bar is worried
2709 about the interaction of 16.1 and 23(g), but the reality may well be that there is no blanket solution
2710 to the potential difficulties presented by class actions – perhaps with appointed class counsel –
2711 alongside other actions with appointed leadership counsel – in some MDL proceedings.

2712 After much discussion, the resolution was **the Subcommittee members should circulate**
2713 **proposed Note language to improve the presentation of what is currently in lines 318-26.**

2714 Lines 331-38 [Rule 16.1(b)(2) and (3) Note]: Concern was raised about the use of the words
2715 “administrative” and “substantive” to characterize the difference between the topics in (b)(2) and
2716 (b)(3). Some of the matters in (b)(2), such as whether to use consolidated pleadings, might seem
2717 fairly “substantive.” But they would ordinarily be topics that ought be considered seriously up
2718 front. Saying “administrative” might, however, suggest that under *Gelboim* such combined
2719 pleadings might be viewed as superseding individual complaints, which is not what is meant. One
2720 potential solution would be to remove the language at lines 332-33 – “are generally of an
2721 administrative nature, and” leaving “The matters identified in Rule 16.1(b)(2) often call for early
2722 action by the court.” But the next sentence says that more “substantive” matters in 16.1(b)(3) stand
2723 in “contrast,” which doesn’t seem quite right.

2724 Perhaps the focus should be on what is ripe for potential court action at the initial
2725 management conference or shortly thereafter, in contrast to others that more often are wisely
2726 deferred until after leadership counsel are appointed if such an appointment is contemplated.
2727 Another suggestion was that the distinction is “categorical,” and perhaps the (b)(2) is more about
2728 “procedural” matters and (b)(3) more about “substantive” matters.

2729 After considerable discussion, as with lines 318-26, the resolution was that **the**
2730 **Subcommittee members should circulate proposed Note language to improve the**
2731 **presentation at lines 328-38.** It seemed that the Subcommittee was in essential agreement about
2732 what the Note should say but uncertain about how to express that agreement.

2733 Lines 372-73 [Rule 16.1(b)(2)(C) Note]: The consensus was to revise the language to read:
2734 “. . . it is important to address other matters that can arise, such as properly handling”

2735 Line 392 [Rule 16.1(b)(2)(D) Note]: It was agreed to replace “coordinating” with “the
2736 coordination of” so the line would read: “For example, the coordination of overlapping discovery
2737 is often important.”

2738 Lines 404-16 [Rule 16.1(b)(2)(E) Note]: The draft language would be shortened
2739 considerably:

2740 The Rules of Civil Procedure apply in MDL proceedings. The relationship between the
2741 consolidated pleadings and individual pleadings filed in or transferred to the MDL
2742 proceedings depends on the purpose of the consolidated pleadings. Decisions whether to
2743 use master pleadings

2744 The discussion of pleading rules and the question whether to include defenses here would be
2745 removed as unnecessary in this portion of the Note, which is basically about consolidated pleadings
2746 rather than the “vetting” topic.

2747 Line 436 [Rule 16.1(b)(3)(B) Note]: “and defenses” would be retained.

2748 Line 454 [Rule 16.1(b)(3)(B) Note]: The discussion agreed on revising the sentence at lines
2749 454-55 as follows: “Other factors such as pending motions to dismiss, might include whether there
2750 are legal issues that should be addressed . . .” But the previous sentence might make this addition
2751 redundant: “And the timing of these exchanges may depend on other factors, such as motions to
2752 dismiss or other matters and their impact on the early exchange of information.” **The addition of**
2753 **this language might be reconsidered in light of the presence of similar language in the prior**
2754 **sentence.**

2755 Lines 458-68 [Rule 16.1(b)(3)(B) Note]: The Note would be shortened and simplified to
2756 read as follows:

2757 This court-ordered exchange of information is not discovery, which is addressed in
2758 Rule 16.1(c)(3)(C). Under some circumstances – after taking account of whether the party
2759 whose claim or defense is involved has reasonable access to needed information – the court
2760 may find it appropriate to employ expedited methods to resolve claims or defenses not
2761 supported after the required information exchange.

2762 This change removed the unnecessary invocation of certain (but not other) Civil Rules.

2763 Lines 488-49 [Rule 16.1(b)(3)(C) Note]: The underscored sentence at the end of the
2764 paragraph would be deleted. The question of evidence preservation was not raised in the published
2765 preliminary draft, and might be a provocative thing to add at this point.

2766 Line 510 [Rule 16.1(b)(3)(E) Note]: The bracketed phrase about Rules 16(a)(5) and
2767 16(c)(2)(I) would be removed, as the Subcommittee has decided to use “resolution” rather than
2768 “settlement” in the rule.

2769 Appendix
2770 Draft before Subcommittee
2771 on March 5, 2024

2772 Feb. 29 Meeting Revisions (with Cooper suggestions)

2773 **Rule 16.1. Multidistrict Litigation**

2774 **(a) Initial MDL Management Conference.** After the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict
2775 Litigation orders the transfers of actions, the transferee court should schedule an initial
2776 management conference to [begin to] develop an initial management plan for orderly
2777 pretrial activity in the MDL proceedings.

2778 **(b) Designating Coordinating Counsel for the Conference.** The transferee court may
2779 designate coordinating counsel to:

2780 **(1)** assist the court with the conference; and

2781 **(2)** work with plaintiffs or with defendants to prepare for the conference and prepare
2782 any report ordered under Rule 16.1(c).

2783 **(be) Preparing a Report for the Conference.** The transferee court should order the parties to
2784 meet and prepare a report to be submitted to the court before the conference begins.
2785 Unless otherwise ordered by the court, the report must address the matters identified in
2786 Rule 16.1(b)(1)-(3) and any other matter designated by the court, which may include any
2787 matter in Rule 16. The report may also address any other matter the parties wish to
2788 bring to the court's attention.

2789 **(1)** The report must address whether leadership counsel should be appointed; and, if
2790 so, it should also address the timing of the appointment and:

2791 **(A)** the procedure for selecting leadership counsel ~~them~~ and whether the
2792 appointment should be reviewed periodically during the MDL
2793 proceedings;

2794 **(B)** the structure of leadership counsel, including their responsibilities and
2795 authority in conducting pretrial activities;

2796 **(C)** the~~r~~ role of leadership counsel in any resolution of the MDL proceedings
2797 settlement activities;

2798 **(D)** the proposed methods for leadership counsel ~~them~~ to regularly
2799 communicate with and report to the court and nonleadership counsel;

2800 **(E)** any limits on activity by nonleadership counsel; and

2801 (F) whether and, if so, when to establish a means for compensating leadership
2802 counsel.;

2803 (2) The report also must address:

2804 (A)(2) identifying any previously entered scheduling or other orders that and
2805 stating whether they should be vacated or modified;

2806 (B) a schedule for additional management conferences with the court;

2807 (C) how to manage the filing of new actions in the MDL proceedings;

2808 (D) whether related actions have been filed or are expected to be filed in other
2809 courts, and whether to consider possible methods for coordinating with
2810 them; and

2811 (E) whether consolidated pleadings should be prepared to account for multiple
2812 actions included in the MDL proceedings.

2813 (3) The report also must address the parties' [preliminary] {initial} [early] views on:

2814 (A)(3) identifying the principal factual and legal issues likely to be presented in
2815 the MDL proceedings;

2816 (B)(4) how and when the parties will exchange information about the factual
2817 bases for their claims and defenses;

2818 (5) whether consolidated pleadings should be prepared to account for multiple
2819 actions included in the MDL proceedings;

2820 (C) (6) a proposed anticipated plan for discovery in the MDL proceedings,
2821 including any unique issues that may be presented methods to handle it
2822 efficiently;

2823 (D)(7) any likely pretrial motions and a plan for addressing them;

2824 (8) a schedule for additional management conferences with the court;

2825 (E)(9) whether the court should consider measures to facilitate resolution
2826 settlement of some or all actions before the court, including measures
2827 identified in Rule 16(c)(2)(I);

2828 (10) how to manage the filing of new actions in the MDL proceedings;

2829 (11) whether related actions have been filed or are expected to be filed in other
2830 courts, and whether to consider possible methods for coordinating with
2831 them; and

2832 (F)(12) whether matters should be referred to a magistrate judge or a master.

2833 **(cd)** Initial MDL Management Order. After the initial management conference, the court
2834 should enter an initial MDL management order addressing whether and how leadership
2835 counsel will be appointed and an initial management plan for the matters designated
2836 under Rule 16.1(b) – and any other matters in the court’s discretion. This order controls
2837 the MDL proceedings until the court modifies it.

2838 **Committee Note**

2839 The Multidistrict Litigation Act, 28 U.S.C. § 1407, was adopted in 1968. It empowers the
2840 Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation to transfer one or more actions for coordinated or
2841 consolidated pretrial proceedings, to promote the just and efficient conduct of such actions. The
2842 number of civil actions subject to transfer orders from the Panel has increased significantly since
2843 the statute was enacted. In recent years, these actions have accounted for a substantial portion of
2844 the federal civil docket. There has been ~~previously was~~ no reference to multidistrict litigation in
2845 the Civil Rules and, thus, the addition of Rule 16.1 is designed to provide a framework for the
2846 initial management of MDL proceedings.

2847 Not all MDL proceedings present the type of management challenges this rule addresses,
2848 and, thus, it is important to maintain flexibility in managing MDL proceedings. On the other hand,
2849 other multiparty litigation that did not result from a Judicial Panel transfer order may present
2850 similar management challenges. For example, multiple actions in a single district (sometimes
2851 called related cases and assigned by local rule to a single judge) may exhibit characteristics similar
2852 to MDL proceedings. In such situations, courts may find it useful to employ procedures similar to
2853 those Rule 16.1 identifies for MDL proceedings in their handling of those multiparty proceedings.
2854 In both MDL proceedings and other multiparty litigation, the Manual for Complex Litigation also
2855 may be a source of guidance.

2856 **Rule 16.1(a).** Rule 16.1(a) recognizes that the transferee judge regularly schedules an
2857 initial MDL management conference soon after the Judicial Panel transfer occurs. One purpose of
2858 the initial management conference is to [begin to] develop a management plan for the MDL
2859 proceedings and, thus, this initial conference may only address some but not all of the matters
2860 referenced in Rule 16.1(b). That initial MDL management conference ordinarily would not be the
2861 only management conference held during the MDL proceedings. Although holding an initial MDL
2862 management conference in MDL proceedings is not mandatory under Rule 16.1(a), early attention
2863 to the matters identified in Rule 16.1(b) should ~~may~~ be of great value to the transferee judge and
2864 the parties.

2865 ~~**Rule 16.1(b).** Rule 16.1(b) recognizes the court may designate coordinating counsel~~
2866 ~~perhaps more often on the plaintiff than the defendant side — to ensure effective and coordinated~~
2867 ~~discussion and to provide an informative report for the court to use during the initial MDL~~
2868 ~~management conference. While there is no requirement that the court designate coordinating~~
2869 ~~counsel, the court should consider whether such a designation could facilitate the organization and~~
2870 ~~management of the action at the initial MDL management conference. The court may designate~~
2871 ~~coordinating counsel to assist the court before appointing leadership counsel. In some MDL~~

2872 proceedings, counsel may be able to organize themselves prior to the initial MDL management
2873 conference such that the designation of coordinating counsel may not be necessary.

2874 **Rule 16.1(b)**. The court ordinarily should order the parties to meet to provide a report to
2875 the court about some or all of the matters designated in the court's Rule 16.1(b) order prior to the
2876 initial MDL management conference. This should be a single report, but it may reflect the parties'
2877 divergent views on these matters, as they may affect different parties differently. Unless otherwise
2878 ordered by the court, the report must address all the matters identified in Rule 16.1(b)(1)-(3). The
2879 court also may select which matters listed in Rule 16.1(b) or Rule 16 should be included in the
2880 report submitted to the court, and also may include any other matter, whether or not listed in Rule
2881 16.1(b) or in Rule 16 ~~these rules~~. Rules 16.1(b) and 16 provide a series of prompts for the court
2882 and do not constitute a mandatory checklist for the transferee judge to follow.

2883 Regarding some of the matters designated by the court, the parties may report that it would
2884 be premature to attempt to resolve them during the initial management conference, particularly if
2885 leadership counsel has not yet been appointed. Rule 16.1(b)(2)(B) invites the parties to suggest a
2886 schedule for additional management conferences during which such matters may be addressed,
2887 and the Rule 16.1(c) initial management order controls only "until the court modifies it." The goal
2888 of the initial management conference is to [begin to] develop an initial management plan, not
2889 necessarily to adopt a final plan for the entirety of the MDL proceedings. Experience has shown,
2890 however, that the matters identified in Rule 16.1(b)(1)-(3) are often important to the
2891 management of MDL proceedings.

2892 In addition to the matters the court has directed counsel to address, the parties may choose
2893 to discuss and report about other matters that they believe the transferee judge should address at
2894 the initial MDL management conference.

2895 Oftentimes, counsel are able to organize in early stages of an MDL proceeding and, thus,
2896 will be able to prepare the report without any assistance. However, the parties or the court may
2897 deem it practicable to designate counsel to ensure effective and coordinated discussion in the
2898 preparation of the report for the court to use during the initial management conference. This is not
2899 a leadership position under Rule 16.1(b)(1) but instead a method for coordinating the preparation
2900 of the report required under Rule 16.1(b). Cf. Manual for Complex Litigation (Fourth) § 10.221
2901 (liaison counsel are "[c]harged with essentially administrative matters, such as communications
2902 between the court and counsel * * * and otherwise assisting in the coordination of activities and
2903 positions").

2904 **Rule 16.1(b)(1)**. Appointment of leadership counsel is not universally needed in MDL
2905 proceedings, and the timing of appointment may vary. But, to manage the MDL proceedings, the
2906 court may decide to appoint leadership counsel. The rule distinguishes between whether leadership
2907 counsel should be appointed and the other matters identified in Rule 16.1(b)(2) and (3) because
2908 appointment of leadership counsel is often an early action, and court action on some of the other
2909 matters identified in Rule 16.1(b)(2) or (3) may be premature until leadership counsel is appointed
2910 if that is to occur. Rule 16.1(b)(1) This provision calls attention to several a number of topics the
2911 court might [should] consider if appointment of leadership counsel seems warranted.

2912 The first is the procedure for selecting such leadership counsel, addressed in subparagraph
2913 (A). There is no single method that is best for all MDL proceedings. The transferee judge has a
2914 responsibility in the selection process to ensure that the lawyers appointed to leadership positions
2915 are capable and experienced and that they will responsibly and fairly [represent their
2916 clients/plaintiffs,] {discharge their leadership obligations} keeping in mind the benefits of different
2917 experiences, skill, knowledge, geographical distributions, and backgrounds. Courts have
2918 considered the nature of the actions and parties, the qualifications of each individual applicant,
2919 litigation needs, access to resources, the different skills and experience each lawyer will bring to
2920 the role, and how the lawyers will complement one another and work collectively.

2921 MDL proceedings do not have the same commonality requirements as class actions, so
2922 substantially different categories of claims or parties may be included in the same MDL proceeding
2923 and leadership may be comprised of attorneys who represent parties asserting a range of claims in
2924 the MDL proceeding. For example, in some MDL proceedings there may be claims by individuals
2925 who suffered injuries; and also claims by third-party payors who paid for medical treatment. The
2926 court may sometimes need to take these differences into account in making leadership
2927 appointments.

2928 Courts have selected leadership counsel through combinations of formal applications,
2929 interviews, and recommendations from other counsel and judges who have experience with MDL
2930 proceedings. ~~If the court has appointed coordinating counsel under Rule 16.1(b), experience with~~
2931 ~~coordinating counsel's performance in that role may support consideration of coordinating counsel~~
2932 ~~for a leadership position, but appointment under Rule 16.1(b) is primarily focused on coordination~~
2933 ~~of the Rule 16.1(c) meeting and preparation of the resulting report to the court for use at the initial~~
2934 ~~MDL management conference under Rule 16.1(a).~~

2935 The rule also calls for advising a report to the court on whether appointment to leadership
2936 should be reviewed periodically. Periodic review can be an important method for the court to
2937 manage the MDL proceeding. [Transferee courts have found that appointment for a term –
2938 sometimes one year – is useful as a management tool for the court to monitor progress in the MDL
2939 proceedings.]

2940 In some MDL proceedings it may be important that leadership counsel be organized into
2941 committees with specific duties and responsibilities. Subparagraph (B) of the rule therefore
2942 prompts counsel to provide the court with specifics on the leadership structure that should be
2943 employed.

2944 Subparagraph (C) recognizes that another important role for leadership counsel in some
2945 MDL proceedings is to facilitate resolution of claims. Resolution may be achieved by such means
2946 as early exchange of information, expedited discovery, cross-cutting motions, bellwether trials,
2947 and settlement negotiations. ~~, in addition to managing pretrial proceedings, another important role~~
2948 ~~for leadership counsel in some MDL proceedings is to facilitate possible. Even in large MDL~~
2949 ~~proceedings, the question whether the parties choose to settle a claim is just that – a decision to be~~
2950 ~~made by those particular parties. Nevertheless, leadership counsel ordinarily play a key role in~~
2951 ~~communicating with opposing counsel and the court about settlement and facilitating discussions~~

2952 ~~about resolution. It is often important that the court be regularly apprised of developments~~
2953 ~~regarding potential settlement of some or~~

2954 ~~all actions in the MDL proceeding. In its supervision of leadership counsel, the court should make~~
2955 ~~every effort to ensure that leadership counsel's participation in any settlement process is~~
2956 ~~appropriate.~~

2957 One of the important tasks of leadership counsel is to communicate with the court and with
2958 nonleadership counsel as proceedings unfold. Subparagraph (D) directs the parties to report how
2959 leadership counsel will communicate with the court and nonleadership counsel. In some instances,
2960 the court or leadership counsel have created websites that permit nonleadership counsel to monitor
2961 the MDL proceedings, and sometimes online access to court hearings provides a method for
2962 monitoring the proceedings.

2963 Another responsibility of leadership counsel is to organize the MDL proceedings in accord
2964 with the court's management order under Rule 16.1(c̄d). In some MDLs, there may be tension
2965 between the approach that leadership counsel takes in handling pretrial matters and the preferences
2966 of individual parties and nonleadership counsel. As subparagraph (E) recognizes, it may be
2967 necessary for the court to give priority to leadership counsel's pretrial plans when they conflict
2968 with initiatives sought by nonleadership counsel. The court should, however, ensure that
2969 nonleadership counsel have suitable opportunities to express their views to the court, and take care
2970 not to interfere with the responsibilities nonleadership counsel owe their clients.

2971 Finally, subparagraph (F) addresses whether and when to establish a means to compensate
2972 leadership counsel for their added responsibilities. Courts have entered orders pursuant to the
2973 common benefit doctrine establishing specific protocols for common benefit work and expenses.
2974 But it may be best to defer entering a specific order until well into the proceedings, when the court
2975 is more familiar with the proceedings.

2976 If proposed class actions are included within the MDL proceeding, Rule 23(g) applies to
2977 appointment of class counsel should the court eventually certify a class, and the court may also
2978 choose to appoint interim class counsel before resolving the certification question. In such MDLs,
2979 the court must be alert to the relative responsibilities of leadership counsel under Rule 16.1 and
2980 class counsel under Rule 23(g). Particularly before class certification is resolved, there is no
2981 across-the-board rule on handling such issues.

2982 **Rule 16.1(b)(2) and (3).** Rule 16.1(b)(2) and (3) identify a number of matters that are
2983 frequently important in the management of MDL proceedings. Unless otherwise ordered by the
2984 court, the parties must address each issue in their report. The matters identified in Rule 16.1(b)(2)
2985 are generally of an administrative nature, and often call for early action by the court. The matters
2986 identified by Rule 16(b)(3), by contrast, are generally of a more substantive nature and, thus, in
2987 the absence of appointment of leadership counsel should appointment be recommended, the parties
2988 only may be able to provide their [preliminary] {initial} [early] views on these matters.

2989 **Rule 16.1(b)(2)(A).** When multiple actions are transferred to a single district pursuant to
2990 28 U.S.C. § 1407, those actions may have reached different procedural stages in the district courts

2991 from which cases were transferred (“transferor district courts”). In some, Rule 26(f) conferences
2992 may have occurred and Rule 16(b) scheduling orders may have been entered. Those scheduling
2993 orders are likely to vary. Managing the centralized MDL proceedings in a consistent manner may
2994 warrant vacating or modifying scheduling orders or other orders entered in the transferor district
2995 courts, as well as any scheduling orders previously entered by the transferee judge. Unless
2996 otherwise ordered by the court, the scheduling provisions of Rules 26(f) and 16(b) ordinarily do
2997 not apply during the centralized proceedings, which would be governed by the management order
2998 under Rule 16.1(c).

2999 **Rule 16.1(b)(2)(B).** The Rule 16.1(a) conference is the initial MDL management
3000 conference. Although there is no requirement that there be further management conferences, courts
3001 generally conduct management conferences throughout the duration of the MDL proceedings to
3002 effectively manage the litigation and promote clear, orderly, and open channels of communication
3003 between the parties and the court on a regular basis.

3004 **Rule 16.1(b)(2)(C).** Actions that are filed in or removed to federal court after the Judicial
3005 Panel has created the MDL proceedings are treated as “tagalong” actions and transferred from the
3006 district where they were filed to the transferee court.

3007 When large numbers of tagalong actions are anticipated, some parties have stipulated to
3008 “direct filing” orders entered by the court to provide a method to avoid the transferee judge
3009 receiving numerous cases through transfer rather than direct filing. If a direct filing order is
3010 entered, it is important to address matters that can arise later, such as properly handling any
3011 jurisdictional or venue issues that might be presented, identifying the appropriate transferor district
3012 court for transfer at the end of the pretrial phase, how time limits such as statutes of limitations
3013 should be handled, and how choice of law issues should be addressed. Sometimes liaison counsel
3014 may be appointed specifically to report on developments in related state court litigation at the case
3015 management conferences.

3016 **Rule 16.1(b)(2)(D).** On occasion there are actions in other courts that are related to the
3017 MDL proceedings. Indeed, a number of state court systems [(e.g., California and New Jersey)]
3018 have mechanisms like § 1407 to aggregate separate actions in their courts. In addition, it may
3019 sometimes happen that a party to an MDL proceeding may become a party to another action that
3020 presents issues related to or bearing on issues in the MDL proceeding.

3021 The existence of such actions can have important consequences for the management of the
3022 MDL proceedings. For example, coordinating ~~avoiding~~ overlapping discovery is often important.
3023 If the court is considering adopting a common benefit fund order, consideration of the relative
3024 importance of the various proceedings may be important to ensure a fair arrangement. It is
3025 important that the MDL transferee judge be aware of whether such proceedings in other courts
3026 have been filed or are anticipated.

3027 **Rule 16.1(b)(2)(E).** For case management purposes, some courts have required
3028 consolidated pleadings, such as master complaints and answers in addition to short form
3029 complaints. Such consolidated pleadings may be useful for determining the scope of discovery and
3030 may also be employed in connection with pretrial motions, such as motions under Rule 12 or Rule

3031 56. As noted above, [The Rules of Civil Procedure] {Rules 8, 9, and 12} continue to apply in MDL
3032 proceedings. Not only must each claim or defense satisfy Rule 11(b), each claim [or defense] must
3033 also satisfy Rule 8(a)(2) [or Rule 8(b)] even though presented by a short form complaint [or
3034 answer] that relies in part on the allegations of the master complaint [or answer]. The relationship
3035 between the consolidated pleadings and individual pleadings filed in or transferred to the MDL
3036 proceeding depends on the purpose of the consolidated pleadings in the MDL proceedings.
3037 Decisions regarding whether to use master pleadings can have significant implications in MDL
3038 proceedings, as the Supreme Court noted in *Gelboim v. Bank of America Corp.*, 574 U.S. 405, 413
3039 n.3 (2015).

3040 **Rule 16.1(b)(3).** Rule 16.1(b)(3) addresses matters that are frequently more substantive in
3041 shaping the litigation than those in Rule 16.1(b)(2). As to these matters, it may be premature to
3042 address some in more than a preliminary way before leadership counsel is appointed, if such
3043 appointment is recommended and ordered in the MDL proceedings.

3044 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(A)(3).** Orderly and efficient pretrial activity in MDL proceedings can be
3045 facilitated by early identification of the principal factual and legal issues likely to be presented.
3046 Depending on the issues presented, the court may conclude that certain factual issues should be
3047 pursued through early discovery, and certain legal issues should be addressed through early motion
3048 practice.

3049 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(B)(4).** In some MDL proceedings, concerns have been raised on both the
3050 plaintiff side and the defense side that some claims [and defenses] have been asserted without the
3051 inquiry called for by Rule 11(b). Experience has shown that in MDL proceedings an early
3052 exchange of information about the factual bases for claims and defenses can facilitate efficient
3053 management. Some courts have utilized “fact sheets” or a “census” as methods to take a survey of
3054 the claims and defenses presented, largely as a management method for planning and organizing
3055 the proceedings. The methods can be used early on when information is being exchanged between
3056 the parties or during the discovery process addressed in Rule 16.1(b)(3)(C).

3057 The level of detail called for by such methods should be carefully considered to meet the
3058 purpose to be served and avoid undue burdens. ~~Whether~~ Early exchanges ~~should occur~~ may
3059 depend on a number of factors, including the types of cases before the court. And the timing of
3060 these exchanges may depend on other factors, such as ~~whether~~ motions to dismiss or other early
3061 matters ~~and their impact on the early might render the effort needed to~~ exchange of information
3062 ~~unwarranted~~. Other factors might include whether there are legal issues that should be addressed
3063 (e.g., general causation or preemption) and the number of plaintiffs in the MDL proceeding.

3064 This court-ordered exchange of information is not discovery, which is addressed in Rule
3065 16.1(c)(3)(C). As noted above, there should be no doubt that – as in all actions – [the Rules of
3066 Civil Procedure] {Rules 8,9, 11 and 12} apply in MDL proceedings. An important part of the
3067 court’s management of the MDL proceeding may include implementing the requirements of those
3068 rules. [Under some circumstances, {– after taking account of whether the party whose claim or
3069 defense is involved has reasonable access to needed information –} the court may find it
3070 appropriate to employ expedited methods to resolve claims or defenses not supported after the
3071 required information exchange.]

3072 ~~Rule 16.1(b)(2)(D)(5).~~ For case management purposes, some courts have required
3073 consolidated pleadings, such as master complaints and answers in addition to short form
3074 complaints. Such consolidated pleadings may be useful for determining the scope of discovery and
3075 may also be employed in connection with pretrial motions, such as motions under Rule 12 or Rule
3076 56. The relationship between the consolidated pleadings and individual pleadings filed in or
3077 transferred to the MDL proceeding depends on the purpose of the consolidated pleadings in the
3078 MDL proceedings. Decisions regarding whether to use master pleadings can have significant
3079 implications in MDL proceedings, as the Supreme Court noted in *Gelboim v. Bank of America*
3080 *Corp.*, 574 U.S. 405, 413 n.3 (2015).

3081 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(C)(6).** A major task for the MDL transferee judge is to supervise
3082 discovery in an efficient manner. The principal issues in the MDL proceedings may help guide the
3083 discovery plan and avoid inefficiencies and unnecessary duplication. Some issues relating to
3084 discovery the court may want to address include the suitability of early preservation and service-
3085 of-process orders.

3086 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(D)(7).** Early attention to likely pretrial motions can be important to
3087 facilitate progress and efficiently manage the MDL proceedings. The manner and timing in which
3088 certain legal and factual issues are to be addressed by the court can be important in determining
3089 the most efficient method for discovery.

3090 ~~Rule 16.1(b)(2)(G)(8).~~ The Rule 16.1(a) conference is the initial MDL management
3091 conference. Although there is no requirement that there be further management conferences, courts
3092 generally conduct management conferences throughout the duration of the MDL proceedings to
3093 effectively manage the litigation and promote clear, orderly, and open channels of communication
3094 between the parties and the court on a regular basis.

3095 **Rule 16.1(b)(3)(E)(9).** Whether or not the court has appointed leadership counsel, it may
3096 be that judicial assistance could facilitate the resolution settlement of some or all actions before
3097 the transferee judge. Ultimately, the question whether parties reach a settlement is just that – a
3098 decision to be made by the parties. But [as recognized in Rule 16(a)(5) and 16(c)(2)(I),]¹ the court
3099 may assist the parties in settlement efforts at resolution. In MDL proceedings, in addition to
3100 mediation and other dispute resolution alternatives, the court’s use of a magistrate judge or a
3101 master, focused discovery orders, timely adjudication of principal legal issues, selection of
3102 representative bellwether trials, and coordination with state courts may facilitate resolution
3103 settlement.

¹ If we are avoiding use of the word “settlement,” the bracketed references might better be removed. Rule 16(a)(5) refers to “facilitating settlement.” Rule 16(c)(2)(I) is more general: “settling the case and using special procedures to assist in resolving the dispute when authorized by statute or local rule.” The latter does use “resolution” as well as “settlement,” but is limited to procedures “authorized by statute or local rule,” which might introduce some perplexities.

3104 ~~Rule 16.1**(bc)(2)(I)(10)**. Actions that are filed in or removed to federal court after the~~
3105 ~~Judicial Panel has created the MDL proceedings are treated as “tagalong” actions and transferred~~
3106 ~~from the district where they were filed to the transferee court.~~

3107 ~~When large numbers of tagalong actions are anticipated, some parties have stipulated to~~
3108 ~~“direct filing” orders entered by the court to provide a method to avoid the transferee judge~~
3109 ~~receiving numerous cases through transfer rather than direct filing. If a direct filing order is~~
3110 ~~entered, it is important to address matters that can arise later, such as properly handling any~~
3111 ~~jurisdictional or venue issues that might be presented, identifying the appropriate transferor district~~
3112 ~~court for transfer at the end of the pretrial phase, how time limits such as statutes of limitations~~
3113 ~~should be handled, and how choice of law issues should be addressed. Sometimes liaison counsel~~
3114 ~~may be appointed specifically to report on developments in related state court litigation at the case~~
3115 ~~management conferences.~~

3116 ~~Rule 16.1**(bc)(2)(J)(11)**. On occasion there are actions in other courts that are related to~~
3117 ~~the MDL proceedings. Indeed, a number of state court systems (e.g., California and New Jersey)~~
3118 ~~have mechanisms like § 1407 to aggregate separate actions in their courts. In addition, it may~~
3119 ~~sometimes happen that a party to an MDL proceeding may become a party to another action that~~
3120 ~~presents issues related to or bearing on issues in the MDL proceeding.~~

3121 ~~The existence of such actions can have important consequences for the management of the~~
3122 ~~MDL proceedings. For example, avoiding overlapping discovery is often important. If the court is~~
3123 ~~considering adopting a common benefit fund order, consideration of the relative importance of the~~
3124 ~~various proceedings may be important to ensure a fair arrangement. It is important that the MDL~~
3125 ~~transferee judge be aware of whether such proceedings in other courts have been filed or are~~
3126 ~~anticipated.~~

3127 ~~Rule 16.1**(bc)(3)(F)(12)**. MDL transferee judges may refer matters to a magistrate judge~~
3128 ~~or a master to expedite the pretrial process or to play a part in facilitating communication between~~
3129 ~~the parties, including but not limited to settlement negotiations. It can be valuable for the court to~~
3130 ~~know the parties’ positions about the possible appointment of a master before considering whether~~
3131 ~~such an appointment should be made. Rule 53 prescribes procedures for appointment of a master.~~

3132 ~~Rule 16.1**(cd)**. Effective and efficient management of MDL proceedings benefits from a~~
3133 ~~comprehensive management order. A management order need not address all matters designated~~
3134 ~~under Rule 16.1(c) if the court determines the matters are not significant to the MDL proceedings~~
3135 ~~or would better be addressed at a subsequent conference. There is no requirement under Rule 16.1~~
3136 ~~that the court set specific time limits or other scheduling provisions as in ordinary litigation under~~
3137 ~~Rule 16(b)(3)(A). Because active judicial management of MDL proceedings must be flexible, the~~
3138 ~~court should be open to modifying its initial management order in light of subsequent~~
3139 ~~developments in the MDL proceedings. Such modification may be particularly appropriate if~~
3140 ~~leadership counsel is ~~were~~ appointed after the initial management conference under Rule 16.1(a).~~

3141
3142

Notes of MDL Subcommittee Meeting
Feb. 23, 2024

3143 On Feb. 23, 2024, the Discovery Subcommittee of the Advisory Committee on Civil Rules
3144 held a meeting via Teams. Those participating included Judge David Proctor (Chair), Judge Robin
3145 Rosenberg (Advisory Committee Chair); Judge Hannah Lauck, Ariana Tadler, Helen Witt, Joseph
3146 Sellers, and David Burman. Additional participants included Emery Lee of the FJC, Allison Bruff
3147 and Zachary Hawari of the Rules Committee Staff, and Professors Richard Marcus and Andrew
3148 Bradt, as Reporters.

3149 Before the meeting, Prof. Marcus had circulated two sketches of post-public-comment
3150 revisions of the published proposal to adopt a Rule 16.1. These sketches, which were referred to
3151 as Version 1 (dated Feb. 19) and Version 2 (dated Feb. 22 and circulated the evening before this
3152 meeting), appear as appendices to these notes of the meeting.

3153 The meeting began with an overview of the main differences between Version 1 and
3154 Version 2. Both versions eliminate the position of “coordinating counsel,” to which there had been
3155 many objections during the public comment period. In addition, as written Version 1 required the
3156 parties to include in their reports to the court only those matters the court had directed them to
3157 include, while Version 2 directed them to address every matter identified in Rule 16.1(b) unless
3158 the court ordered otherwise.

3159 Both versions separate appointment of leadership counsel from other matters. The public
3160 comment period emphasized the importance of addressing appointment of leadership up front. But
3161 on other topics preliminary views may be all the court needs.

3162 The two versions also different in how they treated issues other than leadership counsel.
3163 Both versions directed the parties to address appointment of leadership counsel. In Version 2,
3164 however, the other topics identified in Rule 16.1(b) were divided into two “tiers.” The first [Rule
3165 16.1(b)(2)] consisted of matters that were largely administrative and often needed prompt action
3166 by the court. The second [Rule 16.1(b)(3)] addressed other matters that were more “substantive”
3167 and might often be addressed most effectively after appointment of leadership counsel and,
3168 sometimes, after more experience with the evolution of the MDL proceedings.

3169 So a basic question was whether to follow the Version 1 or Version 2 approach to topics
3170 other than leadership counsel. As the discussion developed, the consensus was to use Version 2.

3171 One member began the discussion by explaining that Version 2 represents an effort to
3172 accommodate two sets of concerns. For one thing, many witnesses who appeared in the public
3173 hearings stressed that – at least from the plaintiff side – it would often be true that many of the
3174 matters included on the list in the rule would depend on familiarity with the cases that counsel did
3175 not yet fully possess. And this problem would be magnified if leadership counsel were to be
3176 appointed but had not yet been appointed.

3177 At the same time, there were several matters that called for fairly immediate attention. A
3178 good example of that would be the possibility that scheduling or other orders entered before the
3179 cases were transferred by the Panel calling for actions that would not fit the overall management

3180 of the MDL proceedings. These concerns prompted a desire to postpone action on these topics
3181 until later.

3182 Balanced against this uncertainty, particularly among some on the plaintiff side, there was
3183 also an understandable desire among judges to get some basic information about the various topics
3184 listed in Rule 16.1(b) in addition to appointment of leadership counsel.

3185 The division between 16.1(b)(2) and (3) sought to address these topics by “frontloading”
3186 the ones on which immediate action might be important [16.1(b)(2)] and calling only for
3187 “preliminary views” on the other topics.

3188 A judge suggested that this approach could enable lawyers not ultimately selected for
3189 leadership to provide their views, and also present the court with a variety of views rather than
3190 (perhaps) only the views of the self-selected “leadership” emerging from “private ordering” within
3191 the plaintiff bar. Put differently, the concern was that “non-repeat players” be heard.

3192 Another judge observed that the idea of “coordinating counsel” was conceived as assisting
3193 the court in part by enabling divergent views to come to the court’s attention. That was not meant
3194 to give greater weight to the views of coordinating counsel. Instead, as was emphasized during the
3195 public comment period, the plaintiff lawyers self-organize pretty frequently.

3196 A lawyer expressed concern about addressing several of the matters on the rule’s list before
3197 appointment of leadership counsel. “We walk into court, and somebody goes up the podium and
3198 starts telling the judge things.” It can be dangerous to have people talking to the transferee judge
3199 about factual and legal issues. “It’s like a hand has been shown before it should be shown.” Too
3200 often important decisions – even about the basic issues raised in the case – ought not be addressed
3201 until leadership counsel are appointed. This is a serious concern. People who presume they will be
3202 in leadership may prove to be mistaken about that, and it should be up to leadership to make the
3203 strategic decisions about which issues to push, and how.

3204 At the same time, several of the matters included in 16.1(b)(2) in Version 2 could be
3205 helpfully addressed in the initial management conference.

3206 But premature action on several of the matters in 16.1(b)(3) could have dangerous
3207 consequences. For example, requiring the plaintiff side to discuss the “principal factual and legal
3208 issues” or a “plan for discovery” could produce unfavorable consequences. “The problem is with
3209 the ‘musts’ in these redrafts.” The transferee judge is hearing what might be regarded as unvetted
3210 views of only one or only a few lawyers on that side.

3211 These comments drew the reaction that the command “must” had been in the published
3212 rule proposal, so long as the court directed the parties to discuss a given matter.

3213 A judge noted that it could be desirable for lawyers not in leadership to be able to present
3214 their views to the court. That drew the response that it was important sort out potential positions
3215 before statements are made on the record before the court. Moreover, it is rare that individual
3216 attorneys appear at management hearings.

3217 Another attorney shared these concerns. True, the judge benefits from having information
3218 about the views of the parties on a range of issues. And it's also true that in appointing leadership
3219 counsel courts should and have stressed getting a variety of views represented. This focus is
3220 carefully explained in the Committee Note.

3221 A judge commented that it seemed odd that it might be too early to get “preliminary views”
3222 from counsel. For one thing, those preliminary views might properly affect the judge’s selection
3223 of leadership counsel. For another, it stands to reason to expect defense counsel to address several
3224 of those matters, so it seems to make sense to prompt plaintiffs to address them also. Another judge
3225 noted that courts often require position statements.

3226 An attorney reacted to the “preliminary views” terminology. If this had gone out for public
3227 comment with that term in it, there likely would have been comment that it was not defined. A
3228 response was to ask whether it would be more palatable without the word “preliminary” – “the
3229 parties views on” the various matters. Adding “preliminary” seems to stress that these are not
3230 binding views.

3231 A different point was raised. Version 2 shows consolidated pleadings as a topic on which
3232 only preliminary views need be presented. That might sensibly be moved into 16.1(b)(2) rather
3233 than (3). But other things in (3) – for example the factual and legal issues likely to be presented,
3234 or a plan for discovery – ought not be the topic of a binding management order at this early point.
3235 Particularly as to leadership counsel appointed later, there is a risk they would be “handcuffed” by
3236 such an order.

3237 A judge responded that judges need to hear about these issues early on, and that judges can
3238 be judicious about what provision for them ought to be included in the initial management order.

3239 Discussion turned to the directive in Version 2 that all listed topics in 16.1(b) must be
3240 addressed unless excluded from the court’s order. Proposed 16.1(b)(3) is watered down, and only
3241 seeks “preliminary views.” What reason would a judge have for leaving things on that list out,
3242 particularly since the parties can tell the judge that it is premature to take action on them.

3243 Another judge suggested that the Committee Note might make the point that the positions
3244 taken on these matters are “non-binding.” And it was noted that the draft Committee Note seems
3245 already to say that in new language added after public comment:

3246 Regarding some of the matters designated by the court, the parties may report that
3247 it would be premature to attempt to resolve them during the initial management conference,
3248 particularly if leadership counsel has not yet been appointed. Rule 16.1(b)(8) invites the
3249 parties to suggest a schedule for additional management conferences during which such
3250 matters may be addressed, and the Rule 16.1(c) initial management order controls only
3251 “until the court modifies it.”

3252 A judge recognized that there could be a risk that premature comments by some counsel
3253 might mislead the judge, but noted also that the rule could serve as an “information-forcing” device
3254 that prompted counsel to provide the judge with insights and an array of views that would improve
3255 management of the MDL proceedings. Having only one voice on the plaintiff side could cause

3256 problems. Perhaps an example is the common benefit order entered by Judge Chhabria in the
3257 Roundup litigation. Had he heard, for example, from lawyers with cases pending in state courts
3258 who challenged his authority to “tax” their settlements to pay leadership counsel in the federal
3259 MDL, he might have been better equipped to address the issue.

3260 Another judge noted that “This rule is not just for judges.” Instead, it’s designed to unify
3261 what’s going to happen in the litigation. “There are *always* multiple discovery plans.” The judges
3262 and lawyers can handle these things appropriately.

3263 Discussion turned to the 16.1(b)(3) item regarding a possible discovery plan. The
3264 consensus was that the alternative language would be preferable: “an overview of anticipated
3265 discovery in the MDL [proceedings], including any unique issues that may be presented.”

3266 A lawyer proposed moving what Version 2 presented as 16.1(b)(3)(C) (on consolidated
3267 pleadings) into the “frontloaded” category of 16.1(b)(2). That prompted a question about whether
3268 direct filing should be addressed so soon. A response was that this is really about tagalongs.
3269 Dealing with those up front can be important. Another reaction was that direct filings should
3270 receive early scrutiny. It is important that direct filing orders take account of possible choice of
3271 law complications. It was noted, however, that the Committee Note already addressed this concern:

3272 When large numbers of tagalong actions are anticipated, some parties have
3273 stipulated to “direct filing” orders entered by the court to provide a method to avoid the
3274 transferee judge receiving numerous cases through transfer rather than direct filing. If a
3275 direct filing order is entered, it is important to address matters that can arise later, such as
3276 properly handling any jurisdictional or venue issues that might be presented, identifying
3277 the appropriate transferor district court for transfer at the end of the pretrial phase, how
3278 time limits such as statutes of limitations should be handled, and *how choice of law issues*
3279 *should be addressed* (emphasis added).

3280 A different view of direct filings was presented. Including that in the rule could seem to
3281 create a presumption that this is a legitimate practice. From a defense viewpoint, that is far from a
3282 unanimous view. But another participant noted that the cases cited in a challenge to direct filing
3283 orders (usually by stipulation) showed that they do not exceed the transferee judge’s powers.

3284 As the meeting was ending, there was an effort to recap. The next step would be for Prof.
3285 Marcus to provide a new draft reflecting the discussion during this meeting. Version 2 would be
3286 the starting point, with the following changes:

3287 Line 7: the added phrase “consider appointment of leadership counsel and” would be
3288 removed.

3289 Line 23: “address” would be moved after “must.”

3290 Lines 25-26: the reference to Rule 16 would be restored.

3291 Lines 31-32: The brackets would be removed around “the timing of such appointment.”

3292 Lines 62-63: The verb would be changed to “address” and alternatives to “preliminary”
3293 would be offered, probably “initial” or “early.”

3294 Lines 72-74: 16.1(b)(3)(C) (on consolidated pleadings) would be moved into 16.1(b)(2).

3295 Lines 76-78: This would be changed to “an overview of anticipated discovery in the MDL
3296 [proceedings], including any unique issues that may be presented.”

3297 Professor Marcus would try to circulate a revised rule draft promptly. Ideally, the
3298 Subcommittee could try to meet again on March 1 or March 4. The latter date looked more
3299 workable to some Subcommittee members. The “official” due date for agenda book materials is
3300 March 15.

3301 APPENDIX
3302 Drafts before Subcommittee on
3303 Feb. 23, 2024

3304 Version 1
3305 (draft of Feb. 19)

3306 **Rule 16.1. Multidistrict Litigation**

3307 **(a) Initial MDL Management Conference.** After the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict
3308 Litigation orders the transfer of actions, the transferee court should schedule an initial
3309 management conference to consider {address} appointment of leadership counsel and
3310 develop an initial {interim} management plan for orderly pretrial activity in the MDL
3311 proceedings.

3312 ~~**(b) Designating Coordinating Counsel for the Conference.** The transferee court may~~
3313 ~~designate coordinating counsel to:~~

3314 ~~**(1) assist the court with the conference; and**~~

3315 ~~**(2) work with plaintiffs or with defendants to prepare for the conference and prepare**~~
3316 ~~any report ordered under Rule 16.1(e).~~

3317 **(be) Preparing a Report for the Conference.** The transferee court should order the parties to
3318 meet and prepare a report to be submitted to the court before the conference begins. The
3319 report must address whether leadership counsel should be appointed and any other matter
3320 designated by the court, which may include any matter identified in Rule 16.1(b)(1) and
3321 (2) listed below or in Rule 16. The report may also address any other matter the parties
3322 wish to bring to the court’s attention.

3323 **(1) If the report recommends appointment of whether leadership counsel, it should**
3324 **address [the timing of such appointment and] be appointed, and if so:**

- 3325 (A) the procedure for selecting them and whether the appointment should be
3326 reviewed periodically during the MDL proceedings;
- 3327 (B) the structure of leadership counsel, including their responsibilities and
3328 authority in conducting pretrial activities;
- 3329 (C) their role in [the] {any} resolution of the MDL proceedings ~~settlement~~
3330 ~~activities~~;
- 3331 (D) proposed methods for them to regularly communicate with and report to the
3332 court and nonleadership counsel;
- 3333 (E) any limits on activity by nonleadership counsel; and
- 3334 (F) whether and, if so, when to establish a means for compensating leadership
3335 counsel;
- 3336 (2) The [report] {agenda} must also provide {the parties’} views on:
- 3337 ~~(A)(2) identifying any previously entered scheduling or other orders that and~~
3338 ~~stating whether they should be vacated or modified;~~
- 3339 ~~(B)(3) identifying the principal factual and legal issues likely to be presented in the~~
3340 ~~MDL proceedings;~~
- 3341 ~~(C)(4) how and when the parties will exchange information about the factual bases~~
3342 ~~for their claims and defenses;~~
- 3343 ~~(D)(5) whether consolidated pleadings should be prepared to account for multiple~~
3344 ~~actions included in the MDL proceedings;~~
- 3345 ~~(E)(6) a proposed [an overview of a] plan for discovery, including methods to~~
3346 ~~handle it efficiently;~~
- 3347 ~~(F)(7) any likely pretrial motions and a plan for addressing them;~~
- 3348 ~~(G)(8) a schedule for additional management conferences with the court;~~
- 3349 ~~(H)(9) whether the court should consider measures to facilitate resolution~~
3350 ~~settlement of some or all actions before the court, including measures~~
3351 ~~identified in Rule 16(c)(2)(I);~~
- 3352 ~~(I)(10) how to manage the filing of new actions in the MDL proceedings;~~
- 3353 ~~(J)(11) whether related actions have been filed or are expected to be filed in other~~
3354 ~~courts, and whether to consider possible methods for coordinating with~~
3355 ~~them; and~~

3356 (K) (12) whether matters should be referred to a magistrate judge or a master.

3357 (cd) Initial MDL Management Order. After the initial management conference, the court
3358 should enter an initial MDL management order addressing whether and how leadership
3359 counsel would be appointed, and an initial [a tentative] {an interim} management plan for
3360 the matters designated under Rule 16.1(be) – and any other matters in the court’s discretion.
3361 This order controls the MDL proceedings until the court modifies it.

3362 Version 2
3363 (Draft of Feb. 22)

3364 **Rule 16.1. Multidistrict Litigation**

3365 (a) Initial MDL Management Conference. After the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict
3366 Litigation orders the transfer of actions, the transferee court should schedule an initial
3367 management conference to consider appointment of leadership counsel and develop an
3368 initial management plan for orderly pretrial activity in the MDL proceedings.

3369 ~~(b) Designating Coordinating Counsel for the Conference.~~ The transferee court may
3370 ~~designate coordinating counsel to:~~

3371 ~~(1) — assist the court with the conference; and~~

3372 ~~(2) — work with plaintiffs or with defendants to prepare for the conference and prepare~~
3373 ~~any report ordered under Rule 16.1(c).~~

3374 (be) Preparing a Report for the Conference. The transferee court should order the parties to
3375 meet and prepare a report to be submitted to the court before the conference begins. The
3376 report must, unless otherwise directed by the court, address the matters identified in Rule
3377 16.1(b)(1)-(3) and any other matter designated by the court, which may include any matter
3378 in Rule 16. The report may also address any other matter the parties wish to bring to the
3379 court’s attention.

3380 (1) The report must address whether leadership counsel should be appointed. If the
3381 report recommends appointment of leadership counsel, it should address [the
3382 timing of such appointment and]:

- 3383 (A) the procedure for selecting leadership counsel ~~them~~ and whether the
3384 appointment should be reviewed periodically during the MDL proceedings;
- 3385 (B) the structure of leadership counsel, including their responsibilities and
3386 authority in conducting pretrial activities;
- 3387 (C) the~~ir~~ role of leadership counsel in any resolution of the MDL proceedings
3388 settlement activities;
- 3389 (D) the proposed methods for leadership counsel ~~them~~ to regularly
3390 communicate with and report to the court and nonleadership counsel;
- 3391 (E) any limits on activity by nonleadership counsel; and
- 3392 (F) whether and, if so, when to establish a means for compensating leadership
3393 counsel;
- 3394 (2) The report must also address:
- 3395 (A)(2) ~~identifying~~ any previously entered scheduling or other orders that ~~and~~
3396 ~~stating whether they~~ should be vacated or modified;
- 3397 (B) a schedule for additional management conferences with the court;
- 3398 (C) how to manage the filing of new actions in the MDL proceedings; and
- 3399 (D) whether related actions have been filed or are expected to be filed in other
3400 courts, and whether to consider possible methods for coordinating with
3401 them.
- 3402 (3) The report must also include the parties' preliminary views on:
- 3403 (A)(3) ~~identifying~~ the principal factual and legal issues likely to be presented in the
3404 MDL proceedings;
- 3405 (B)(4) how and when the parties will exchange information about the factual bases
3406 for their claims and defenses;
- 3407 (C)(5) whether consolidated pleadings should be prepared to account for multiple
3408 actions included in the MDL proceedings;
- 3409 (D)(6) a proposed [an overview of a] plan for discovery, including methods to
3410 handle it efficiently;
- 3411 (E)(7) any likely pretrial motions and a plan for addressing them;
- 3412 (8) a schedule for additional management conferences with the court;

3413 ~~(F)(9)~~ whether the court should consider measures to facilitate resolution
3414 settlement of some or all actions before the court, including measures
3415 identified in Rule 16(c)(2)(I);

3416 ~~(10)~~ how to manage the filing of new actions in the MDL proceedings;

3417 ~~(11)~~ whether related actions have been filed or are expected to be filed in other
3418 courts, and whether to consider possible methods for coordinating with
3419 them; and

3420 ~~(G)(12)~~ whether matters should be referred to a magistrate judge or a master.

3421 ~~(cd)~~ **Initial MDL Management Order.** After the initial management conference, the court
3422 should enter an initial MDL management order addressing whether and how leadership
3423 counsel would be appointed, and an initial management plan for the matters designated
3424 under Rule 16.1(b) – and any other matters in the court’s discretion. This order controls
3425 the MDL proceedings until the court modifies it.

3426 Summary of Public Comment Period Testimony
3427 and Written Comments

3428 This memo summarizes the testimony and written comments about the Rule 16.1 proposal.
3429 When possible, it gathers together comments from the same source, including both testimony and
3430 separate written submissions. On occasion, the summary of testimony includes the written
3431 testimony submitted by witnesses.

3432 The written submissions are identified with only their last four digits. The full description
3433 of each of them is USC-Rules-CV-2023-0001, etc. This summary will use only the 0001
3434 designation for that comment.

3435 The summaries attempt to identify matters of interest by topics. For some of the initial
3436 topics there may not have been comments or testimony. If none are received on those topics they
3437 will be removed from the final summary. The topics are as follows:

3438 Rule 16.1

3439 General

- 3440 Rule 16.1(b) – Coordinating Counsel
- 3441 Rule 16.1(c)(1) – Leadership Counsel
- 3442 Rule 16.1(c)(2) – Previously Entered Orders
- 3443 Rule 16.1(c)(3) – Identifying Principal Issues
- 3444 Rule 16.1(c)(4) – Exchange of Factual Basis of Claims
- 3445 Rule 16.1(c)(5) – Consolidated Pleadings
- 3446 Rule 16.1(c)(6) – Discovery Plan
- 3447 Rule 16.1(c)(8) – Additional Management Conferences
- 3448 Rule 16.1(c)(9) – Facilitate Settlement
- 3449 Rule 16.1(c)(10) – Manage New Filings
- 3450 Rule 16.1(c)(11) – Actions in Other Courts
- 3451 Rule 16.1(c)(12) – Reference to Master/Magistrate Judge
- 3452 Rule 16.1(d) – Initial Management Order

3453 Oct. 16, 2023, Washington, D.C. Hearing

3454 General

3455 Mary Massaron: The biggest problem is the presence of meritless claims. Early MDL
3456 practice was like the wild west. An overwhelming proportion of the claims submitted turned out
3457 to have no foundation. Winnowing those claims should be job 1. Timing should be imposed by
3458 rule. Ad hoc approaches to this vetting process will not work. For individual cases, we have bright
3459 line rules to weed out groundless claims up front. But in large MDL proceedings that is not
3460 happening. In large MDL proceedings, however, Rule 12(b)(6) does not work.

3461 Alex Dahl (LCJ) & 0004: Proposed 16.1 contains no requirements; to call it a “rule” is
3462 aspirational. At the same time, the Committee Note merely offers advice. Moreover, those
3463 suggestions include topics that are not suitable for rulemaking because they are either unsettled

3464 matters of law or disallowed by (or in serious tension with) existing rule provisions. Not every
3465 topic that comes up in court is appropriate for incorporation into the rules. The 16.1 proposal
3466 should be revised to provide rules guidance to ensure claim sufficiency and to remove the
3467 subsections that could do more harm than good by enshrining into the rules concepts that raise
3468 complicated or undecided questions about existing rule or statutory provisions. For example, it is
3469 far from clear that MDL courts have authority to appoint leadership counsel or to supplant an MDL
3470 plaintiff's own lawyer, so it would be imprudent to include this ill-defined concept in the rules.

3471 Kaspar Stoffelmayr & 0008): Promulgating a rule for MDL proceedings is long overdue.
3472 The current reality in MDL proceedings is ad hoc rulemaking. "I can't tell the client what to
3473 expect." Although ensuring the MDL transferee judges have broad latitude in managing transferred
3474 cases is important, the current proposal falls short of what is needed because it includes no
3475 mandatory language. This current reality contributes to the proliferation of unsubstantiated claims
3476 and inadequately restricts the judge's discretion with respect to what are essentially non-
3477 reviewable orders. Altogether, these circumstances have contributed to the lack of confidence
3478 among both plaintiffs and defendants in MDLs as a means to fairly adjudicate disputes. I agree
3479 with the LCJ comments. "The unpredictability inherent in ad hoc rulemaking contributes to the
3480 unsubstantiated claims problem that has become the defining characteristic of modern MDLs,"
3481 prompting "cut and paste complaints on behalf of hundreds or thousands of plaintiffs." Not every
3482 judge will be equally adept at MDL case management, so "there is much to be said for restricting
3483 a lone MDL judge's discretion in favor of considered rules of procedure." Only the insiders know
3484 how to play the game. The proposed rule should be amended as suggested by LCJ to remove the
3485 unnecessary invitation to engage in ad hoc rulemaking. In short, though there is a crying need for
3486 rules to solve these problems, this rule will not do so. There is great need to insist that claimants
3487 show that their claims have substance up front.

3488 John Beisner: I generally agree with the LCJ comments.

3489 Chris Campbell: We need a rule amendment providing firm positions on MDL
3490 management. But the current draft conflicts with existing rules, advisory notes, and existing law.
3491 The 1926 Senate Judiciary Committee Report on the Rules Enabling Act stated that the goals of
3492 the national rules were to make process "uniform," and also aimed at "simplicity." But the current
3493 reality is that, in the absence of rules accessible to the entire legal community, repeat players thrive
3494 while others face confusion and delay. Instead of solving this problem, the draft invites increased
3495 process ad hockery. This is not a real rule.

3496 James Shepherd: We need MDL rules that are specific. Although 16.1 is a good start, it has
3497 flaws.

3498 Fred Haston (Int'l Assoc. of Defense Counsel): Based on 20 years of involvement in major
3499 MDL proceedings, I endorse the LCJ comments. The reality of the practice has been ever
3500 expanding dockets of MDL cases. This is not a healthy situation. Rule changes should recognize
3501 the need for structure, predictability and uniformity. That permits litigants to know what's coming,
3502 and promises more efficient outcomes.

3503 John Guttman: My views are generally in line with the DRI comments on proposed 16.1.
3504 There has been an exponential growth in the number of actions transferred to MDL courts. But the
3505 16.1(c)(4) provisions do not adequately address this upsurge in filings with meaningful methods
3506 to screen out unsupportable claims. The rule should require each plaintiff to provide support for
3507 the claim asserted, and the Note should outline the reason for the rule’s adoption – the proliferation
3508 of unfounded claims in MDL proceedings. With such a requirement, “failure to supply the required
3509 information makes their dismissal almost a ministerial task rather than calling for the more
3510 resource-intensive motion practice required under the existing rules.”

3511 Harley Ratliff: Based on 20 years of experience with MDL proceedings, I can report that
3512 the current system is broken. It imposes on the courts the burden of dealing with thousands of
3513 largely un-vetted claims. The presence of those claims devalues the claims of real plaintiffs who
3514 have real claims. Rule 16.1 is a start toward dealing with the disfunction of MDL today, and much
3515 of what it proposes already takes place frequently in large MDLs. Although the draft rule therefore
3516 may be helpful to entirely uninitiated MDL judges, it does not address the underlying problems.
3517 “To fix the current situation, we must go beyond Rule 16.1 and begin to address the real problems
3518 with our MDL system.”

3519 Sherman Joyce (President, American Tort Reform Assoc.): The preliminary draft is
3520 insufficient. An industry has developed around MDL litigation. “Hundreds of millions of dollars
3521 are spent on generating claims for a single mass tort.” The total amount spent on such ad campaigns
3522 is \$7 billion. This spending supports advertising campaigns and the filing of speculative litigation.
3523 Because screening is minimal, claims are filed *en masse*. As a consequence, the MDL docket has
3524 surged; as of the end of the 2022 fiscal year it reached an astounding 73% of pending actions. But
3525 a significant proportion of these claims – as high as 40% or 50% – are not viable. What is needed
3526 is a rule that (1) responds to the extraordinary surge of mass tort litigation, (2) requires that cases
3527 be carefully screened and provides a mechanism for courts to dismiss speculative claims at an
3528 early stage, and (3) encourages courts to rule on dispositive legal issues, such as novel theories
3529 of liability, general causation, preemption, or statutes of limitation, as soon as practicable.

3530 Deirdre Kole (Johnson & Johnson): I applaud the Committee’s efforts to bring much
3531 needed change to the governance of MDL proceedings. There is undoubtedly a great need for
3532 amending the rules to address these issues. The federal judiciary is struggling under the current
3533 rules to deal with ever-growing MDLs. Tens of thousands of claims are being submitted without
3534 basic factual or legal support, and the judiciary is besieged as a result. Some plaintiff attorneys
3535 engage in “stockpiling of claims” because FRCP safeguards that ordinarily prevent the initiation
3536 of baseless lawsuits are not utilized or do not function in the MDL context. These groundless
3537 claims disappear when real vetting begins. But they should never have been filed in the first place.
3538 In some litigations, as many as 45% have dropped out at that point. But the current draft does not
3539 solve this problem.

3540 Leigh O’Dell: Based on extensive experience representing plaintiffs in MDL proceedings,
3541 I support efforts to improve the MDL process. 16.1 is valuable in encouraging the MDL court to
3542 schedule an initial management conference soon after the creation of an MDL proceeding. And it
3543 could be very helpful for the court then to address several of the matters specified in 16.1(c) – (1)
3544 appointment of leadership counsel; (2) identifying orders that might appropriately be vacated or

3545 modified; (3) identifying the principal factual basis for the case and legal issues to be presented,
3546 to the degree known and without prejudice to leadership after appointment (language we think
3547 should be added to (c)(3), (10) managing the filing of new actions, and (11) whether related actions
3548 have been or will be filed in other courts. This shortened list of topics will enable the court to
3549 address preliminary matters needing attention at the outset. On the other hand, it would be
3550 premature for the court at this early stage (and before leadership counsel are appointed) to address
3551 the other items listed in 16.1(c): (4) exchange of information; (5) consolidated pleadings; (6) a
3552 plan for discovery; (7) likely pretrial motions; (8) schedule for further management conferences;
3553 (9) measures to facilitate settlement; and (12) whether matters should be referred to a magistrate
3554 judge or a master. Before decisions are made about these matters, leadership counsel should be in
3555 place and able to evaluate these issues. There is a risk that the process could become “an ill-
3556 informed box-checking exercise.” We favor a more limited rule with an initial management
3557 conference limited to the matters suitable for consideration at that point.

3558 Jan. 16, 2024, Online Hearing

3559 Jeanine Kenney: We always try to talk with opposing counsel early in the case, and also
3560 talk with other counsel on our side. But opposing counsel often does not want to have discussions.
3561 But this rule should not apply to all MDL proceedings. The Committee’s entire focus has been on
3562 mass tort MDLs. But most MDLs are not mass torts. MDLs that are not mass torts implicate
3563 different case-management issues. For that reason, application in such MDLs could disrupt and
3564 delay other MDLs. For example, when there are class actions included ordinarily the first step is
3565 appointment of leadership counsel, and those class counsel are authorized by court order to act on
3566 behalf of the entire class. For example, there simply are not bellwether trials in class actions. This
3567 is not a distinction based on the nature of the substantive claims asserted (securities or antitrust v.
3568 mass torts), but the distinctive features of class actions.

3569 Mark Chalos: Not two MDLs are exactly alike. The needs of each MDL are different, so
3570 the management plans need to be tailored to the given MDL. I think the last sentence of the first
3571 paragraph of the Note should be changed to insert the word “flexible” before “framework”: “There
3572 previously was no reference to multidistrict litigation in the Civil Rules and, thus, the addition of
3573 Rule 16.1 is designed to provide a flexible framework for the initial management . . .” In addition,
3574 at the beginning of the second paragraph of the Note I would add the following sentence: “Because
3575 MDLs vary significantly, some or all of the provisions of Rule 16.1 may not apply in a particular
3576 MDL.” The amendment should also say somewhere whether the initial management conference
3577 supplants the Rule 26(f) requirement to develop a discovery plan.

3578 Tobi Milrood: There is a risk that this rule would inject unintended ambiguity or
3579 uncertainty into complex litigation. For example, the LCJ recommended additions are purely
3580 focused on product liability MDLs and ignore the vast array of complex litigation before transferee
3581 judges. “For judges without experience in MDLs, the list of topics will often become a de facto
3582 checklist of matters that must be considered by the parties. * * * [E]xperience foretells that
3583 defendants in an MDL will urge the transferee judge to address all listed topics.” This is the “initial
3584 management conference,” but there is no provision for additional conferences. Using this
3585 conference to lock the plaintiff side into a schedule would be harmful. How about instead saying

3586 it is an “early” management conference. “The rule cannot be a substitute for training new judges
3587 or for Manual on Complex Litigation, which is still a beacon for MDL courts.”

3588 Alyson Oliver: The coordinating counsel should be somebody who has a substantial stake
3589 in the litigation. If you get an outsider, considerable time (and expense) will be involved in getting
3590 that person up to speed. This concern is not about allowing the court to supervise the conduct of
3591 the litigation, but instead to foster efficiency.

3592 James Bilborrow: I am encouraged that proposed 16.1 embraces a flexible approach to the
3593 initial MDL management conference. “MDLs are not one-size-fits-all and many of the
3594 environmental and toxic tort cases I litigate involve diverse claims pursued by a range of people
3595 and entities.” There are no parameters in the rule about qualifications to be coordinating counsel.
3596 By way of comparison, interim class counsel under Rule 23(g) must have a client. Without this
3597 interlocutor, there may be competing reports. If the court designates somebody as coordinating
3598 counsel, the parties will treat that person as de facto lead counsel because the court “has blessed
3599 this individual.” This effect could stifle divergent views. In one toxics MDL, for example, the court
3600 received two competing reports and ended up establishing separate tracks for claims of different
3601 sorts. The worse case scenario haunts this proposal.

3602 Diandra Debrosse: I am not part of the “old boys network,” and that is the likely source for
3603 this early appointment. So including this provision will impede new entrants. Inevitably this person
3604 will hold great power even though the judge has not explicitly granted that power.

3605 Dena Sharp: “The draft rule and note promote the flexibility and discretion that an MDL
3606 transferee court needs to effectively manage its docket in a manner that is tailored to the needs of
3607 the unique MDL before it.” But Rule 16.1(c) has too many topics on its list. Instead of frontloading
3608 all those topics, the court should be urged to hold periodic status conferences. One approach would
3609 be to add this to the introductory text of Rule 16.1(c): “The transferee court may determine, or a
3610 party may suggest, that certain topics should be addressed on a preliminary basis at the initial
3611 conference, or deferred to a subsequent conference, as appropriate to the needs of the MDL, and
3612 consistent with Rule 16.1(d).”

3613 John Rabiej (Rabiej Litigation Law Center) & 0005 & 0026: This proposed rule is
3614 particularly gratifying to me because it fulfills my own decade-long crusade championing a rule
3615 amendment to address MDLs. “I urge the Committee to stay the course.” I was the first to compare
3616 the statistics maintained by JPML staff with those of the A.O. and found then that MDLs included
3617 more than 40% of pending civil cases, and that percentage has recently jumped to more than 60%,
3618 largely due to the 3M Combat Earplug MDL. I offer 43 style and formatting suggestions. More
3619 generally, the Committee Note overreaches when suggesting that its recommendations might also
3620 be suitable for other multiparty litigations. The draft goes too far, and ventures into areas far afield.
3621 The Manual for Complex Litigation is a more suitable guide for such litigation. In addition, the
3622 Committee Note at lines 132-43 should be revised to add the following:

3623 The germaneness and urgency to address certain topics at the initial management
3624 conference will depend on the nature of the MDL, the judge’s and parties’ familiarity with
3625 MDL practices and procedures, and the importance and necessity of input from leadership

3626 counsel, who may not yet have been appointed. Subdivision (c) lists certain case-
3627 management topics that might be useful to discuss at the initial management conference,
3628 particularly in some large MDLs, but expressly provides discretion to the court and the
3629 parties to address other topics. Those other topics are described in the Manual for Complex
3630 Litigation, which contains more comprehensive lists of topics that may be useful.

3631 There is actually little consensus on what topics should be addressed up front. Focusing on a select
3632 prescribed list of topics is not likely to be useful. “There is no reason to believe that the bench and
3633 bar will behave differently after the Rule takes effect. In fact, by enshrining these selected topics
3634 in the rule without meaningful clarification, the bench and bar likely will focus solely on them,
3635 disregarding many topics that might be more important under the specific circumstances of the
3636 case.

3637 Frederick Longer (0019): I commend the Committee for its efforts to provide some
3638 structure for modern MDL practice, but many of the rule’s fixes amount to solutions to problems
3639 that do not exist or are matters best left to practice guides. LCJ, for example, said that the rule is
3640 “aspirational,” and not really a rule. The rule is not necessary. The problems cited in
3641 pharmaceutical product MDLs are not present in other types of MDLs. “Calls for a uniform MDL
3642 rule mandating receipts or medical records at jump street amounts to overkill for most other
3643 MDLs.” I believe that benign neglect is the best course. If the Committee insists on proceeding,
3644 some Note mistakes should be fixed. A leading example is that the Note compares class actions
3645 (with commonality requirements) to MDLs. But in a data breach MDL consisting solely of
3646 consolidated class actions, that’s too broad a brush and the Note could haunt class counsel. I think
3647 that sentence should be removed. In addition, it could be beneficial to remove the word “initial”
3648 from the description of the management conference called for by 16.1(a); this should be an iterative
3649 process.

3650 Norman Siegel: There is a facial disconnect between proposed 16.1 and the MDL cases my
3651 firm typically handles, which are class actions. The disconnect is evident throughout the entire
3652 rule, which fails to take account of the reality that many MDLs are made up of class actions. The
3653 “coordinating counsel” position, for example, could be counterproductive in class actions. In
3654 MDLs consisting of multiple class actions, the first order of business should be a schedule of
3655 motions for appointment of interim class counsel. And Rule 23(g)(3) on interim class counsel
3656 already exists. I propose three solutions: (1) Exclude MDLs consisting solely of class actions from
3657 the rule; (2) As to “hybrid MDLs” (consisting of class actions and individual actions), the rule
3658 should be clear that nothing in 16.1 supersedes Rule 23(g); and (3) if “coordinating counsel” is
3659 retained, the rule should make it clear that this position is limited to purely ministerial duties
3660 pending the appointment of interim class counsel.

3661 Jennifer Hoekstra: There is no urgency about adopting a rule. MDL counsel and transferee
3662 judges are not attempting to circumvent the FRCP. “The Committee must understand that there
3663 have been decades of MDL litigation where the FRCP, as they exist, have already been adequately
3664 applied. Codifying the types of clauses included in proposed Rule 16.1 will have an unintended
3665 consequence of changing the fabric of mass torts unless this committee considers [my] comments.”
3666 There are already more than enough sources of guidance for handling MDLs, including the Manual
3667 for Complex Litigation and the Annotated Manual for Complex Litigation. If the rule goes

3668 forward, 16.1(c) should be limited to (1) (leadership counsel); (2) (scheduling order identification);
3669 (3) (identifying factual and legal issues, though without prejudice to later revision); (10) (managing
3670 new filings); and (11) (whether related actions have been filed in other courts. As to the other
3671 matters, there is a significant disadvantage for plaintiff counsel and the rest should be stricken from
3672 the rule.

3673 Patrick Luff: I share the concern of an Advisory Committee member about “mission
3674 creep.” “A seemingly innocuous rule providing mere suggestions for early management could
3675 quickly become an unwieldy leviathan.” On that, recall the length of the Manual for Complex
3676 Litigation. On the particular issue of “claim insufficiency,” the Committee might wisely not try to
3677 devise a rule for MDL proceedings; “the matter would better be dealt with through an amendment
3678 of Fed. R. Civ. P. 23 that allows class certification of individuals injured by corporate misconduct.”
3679 “The solution is simple. Amend Rule 23 to relax certification requirements and allow for class
3680 treatment of personal injury and consumer protection claims.”

3681 Emily Acosta (testimony & 0020): From a mass torts plaintiff-side background, I believe
3682 some of the proposed changes strike an appropriate balance, but others raise serious concerns. I
3683 generally support the idea of an MDL management conference. But I disagree with several specific
3684 proposals. Most of the items in 16.1(c) should be removed, or at least no “formal, written report”
3685 to the court should be required. Instead, 16.1(c) should only say that counsel should “be prepared
3686 to address” the enumerated topics.

3687 A.J. de Bartolomeo: At the earliest stages of the cases, the plaintiffs (unlike the defendants,
3688 who have fewer organizational problems) are often not really in a position to deal with most of the
3689 issues listed in Rule 16.1(c). Only after formal leadership is appointed would it be timely to address
3690 those issues.

3691 Lise Gorshe: As a plaintiff lawyer, I support the proposed rule as a method to provide
3692 guidance to courts and parties. But in the mass tort context, I find some provisions troubling. The
3693 coordinating counsel provision in 16.1(b) is not a good idea. “In fact, appointing first a
3694 coordinating counsel that is later replaced by leadership counsel may slow the process when
3695 continuity is lacking.” And the list of topics in 16.1(c) includes many that should not be addressed
3696 until leadership has been appointed. This applies to topics (4), (5), (6), (7), (9), and (12). Scheduled
3697 status conferences will provide occasions for the judge to monitor and supervise these topics.

3698 Rachel Hampton: From the perspective of a young lawyer, it still seems like much of this
3699 material deals with “inside baseball” issues. It would be useful to have a road map for MDLs, since
3700 currently they are not mentioned in the FRCP.

3701 Jennifer Scullion: The best way to achieve efficient management of MDL proceedings is
3702 through early and continuing management. But the proposed rule tries to do too much, too soon.
3703 Combining both the selection of leadership counsel and many topics that leadership will have to
3704 address at the same time is not sensible. Often it will not be possible early on for plaintiffs to
3705 identify the principal factual and legal issues. And the draft seems to invite attention to “early
3706 discovery” based on that forecast. The potential for phasing, bifurcation, etc., is often one of the
3707 most hotly contested issues in litigation. Similarly, modification of existing scheduling orders, the

3708 possibilities of consolidated pleadings, the timing and nature of motions to dismiss and for class
3709 certification and a proposed discovery plan are all matters the parties should have more time to
3710 consider. And settlement is among the most important issues in many cases. “While it certainly
3711 can be helpful to begin addressing settlement processes early, it makes better sense to settle on a
3712 leadership structure and map out some of the ‘big picture’ issues first, rather than having the parties
3713 submit premature proposals through an ad hoc drafting process.” At least the rule should be
3714 softened to say that the initial conference is to allow the court to “consider and take appropriate
3715 action” on the leadership and imminent scheduling matters set forth in 16.1(c)((1) and (2). The
3716 coordinating counsel idea should be removed. And 16.1(c) should not call for a report, but only
3717 that counsel be prepared to discuss specified issues with the court at the initial management
3718 conference.

3719 Feb. 6, 2024, Online Hearing

3720 Mark Lanier: What problem is this rule trying to solve? It seems designed to provide
3721 guidance to judges because they will have a big job handling an MDL. The rule was not proposed
3722 because something is broken, but the rule goes further than mere guidance to judges. As drafted,
3723 it will add complexity to MDL proceedings and reduce both efficiency and justice. The fact that
3724 the number of actions subject to an MDL transfer order has increased is not a problem, and not
3725 due to the growth in unsubstantiated claims. Indeed, the number of MDLs has declined in the past
3726 decade, and only 10% of those MDLs involved more than 1,000 actions. The growing total number
3727 of actions in MDL proceedings is largely a function of the length of time it takes to resolve a
3728 complex MDL. And just now, the main reason the MDL actions are such a large portion of the
3729 federal civil docket is the 3M earplug MDL. The vast majority of those claims are valid and are
3730 being settled.

3731 Jessica Glitz: MDLs are so varied that there is no “magic formula” for handling them. And
3732 though a small number of MDLs include the great variety of all individual actions within MDL
3733 proceedings, actually only a small proportion of MDLs approach this dimension. At present, nearly
3734 60% of the MDLs have fewer than 100 cases.

3735 Ellen Relkin: Based on decades of experience in MDLs, I can report that they have
3736 functioned well for decades. Relatively recently, there has been a concerted campaign by the
3737 defense bar to obtain legislation or, when that did not work, rule changes to erect barriers to product
3738 liability MDLs. The current proposal is not necessary, though it may be slightly helpful to some
3739 new MDL judges in the initial handling of a new MDL assignment.

3740 Jennie Anderson: The proposed changes appear mainly directed toward mass tort MDLs,
3741 and not those comprised mainly or entirely of class actions. Rule 23 already exists to govern class
3742 actions, and Rule 23(g) provides criteria of interim class counsel. The rule should only apply to
3743 mass tort MDLs.

3744 Seth Katz: Based on extensive experience in MDLs, I see some components of the
3745 proposed rule that will improve or “codify” what is being done by many transferee courts. But
3746 other components, though drafted with good intentions, are likely in practice to create less
3747 efficiency or result in confusion. Specifically, in terms of the items listed in 16.1(c) it is useful to

3748 focus on (1) appointment of leadership counsel; (2) identifying scheduling orders that might be
3749 vacated or modified; (3) identifying the primary factual and legal issues to the extent known; and
3750 (4) managing the filing of new actions. This shortened list focuses on what should be addressed
3751 up front. But discussion of the remaining topics in 16.1(c) would be premature because they all
3752 require substantive decision-making about the case itself, which is not possible until leadership is
3753 appointed. There is a risk that this list will become an ill-informed box-checking exercise.

3754 Roger Mandel: There should be a two-tiered approach to initial organization of an MDL,
3755 with most of the topics listed in 16.1(c) deferred until leadership counsel are in place. I attach a
3756 proposed rewrite of the proposed rule and Note to implement these suggestions. Among other
3757 things, the revision addresses the reality that leadership in class actions (if included in the MDL)
3758 must be appointed differently from plaintiff leadership counsel. I see nothing in the testimony on
3759 this proposal – from either side of the v. – arguing against deferring attention to most of the issues
3760 until after appointment of leadership counsel. Taking this approach will alleviate major stakeholder
3761 concerns.

3762 Lauren Barnes: Most of my MDL experience is with class actions, and they are not really
3763 suited to this rule. I think the rule should exclude MDL proceedings made up primarily or
3764 exclusively of class actions. Alternatively, an explicit cross-reference to Rule 23(g) in Rule 16.1(b)
3765 and 16.1(c)(1)(B) should be added. The rule should also state that the role of coordinating counsel
3766 is purely ministerial pending appointment of class counsel. In addition, the reference to consolidated
3767 pleadings should acknowledge that under Rule 23 it may be that a consolidated class action
3768 complaint is all that is needed, and is usually provided now without the need for this new rule.

3769 Kellie Lerner (President, Committee to Support the Antitrust Laws): Although mass tort
3770 MDLs represented hundreds of thousands of individual actions, most MDLs are not mass torts. So
3771 a rule for all MDLs must consider the diverse range of cases that are subject to transfer under §
3772 1407 and whether a rule animated by just one kind of MDL should apply to others that do not
3773 implicate the same issues.

3774 William Cash: It is essential that any rule ensure that MDL judges retain their traditional
3775 flexibility to handle the MDLs assigned to them. “I have never seen an MDL judge who did not
3776 approach MDL procedure as the unique animal that it can be.” But the proponents of this rule seem
3777 to think there is too much variation from judge to judge, so that a uniform format should be
3778 prescribed. I do not understand this to be a problem worth solving. So the directive in 16.1(c) that
3779 the judge may select appropriate topics for the report, but 16.1(d) then says that the judge “should”
3780 enter an order afterwards. The implication is that every one of the factors set out in 16.1(c) must
3781 be the focus of the court’s order, even if not particularly relevant to this MDL. The problem is that
3782 “suggestions” in rules “sometimes have a way of calcining by practice into mandatory inflexible
3783 ‘musts’ later.” The Rule and Note should be modified to emphasize that the court retains flexibility.
3784 The Note or Rule should be amended to make clear that it may not apply to every MDL.

3785 Max Heerman (Medtronic): MDL proceedings impose huge costs on defendants. “Every
3786 dollar that Medtronic and other Life Sciences companies unnecessarily spends on MDL litigation
3787 could be used far more productively to provide more jobs, return money to shareholders, and –
3788 most importantly – improve healthcare for patients.” I focus my concerns on (c)(4).

3789 Jessica Glitz: It is notable that nearly 60% of the currently active MDLs have fewer than
3790 100 cases in them. For decades, these MDL proceedings have used the FRCP, and there is no
3791 urgent need for an additional rule in the average MDL. I agree that some features of it might be of
3792 use, such as initially addressing selection of leadership counsel, providing a schedule for additional
3793 management conferences, providing for management of newly-filed actions, and management of
3794 related actions, many other issues should not be addressed until leadership counsel are appointed.

3795 Seth Katz: Don't "fix" what is not broken. Though some aspects of proposed 16.1 may
3796 improve MDL practice, others are problematical. The coordinating counsel proposal could cause
3797 confusion or even chaos. If this is to be a neutral, that seems to usurp the position of the magistrate
3798 judge. The proposal is unclear about where this person's powers start and end. Only a few of the
3799 topics in proposed 16.1(c) are suitable for discussion prior to appointment of leadership counsel.
3800 What would be better than this proposal is a much more limited rule that calls for a very early
3801 management conference addressing only a short list of subjects.

3802 Dimitri Dube: Proposed 16.1(b) will automatically stifle diversity. The plaintiffs' bar can
3803 self-organize and give appropriate weight to diversity. The Note to 16.1(c)(1) does take a balanced
3804 approach to leadership counsel appointments. But the 16.1(b) appointment happens too soon.

3805
Written Comments

3806 Andrew Straw (0012 & 0013): We need a national standard for how to implement state
3807 court rules applied to an MDL. Whenever an MDL court decides an issue of state law, that court
3808 should be required to certify those question of state law to the relevant state supreme court, and to
3809 be bound by the answers. In MDL 2218, the MDL court said one thing about state law and the
3810 state supreme court adopted a different interpretation. In addition, it should be required that if the
3811 court of appeals having jurisdiction over the MDL court makes a decision interpreting state law,
3812 that interpretation should be binding after return of the case to the originating court. In addition,
3813 to avoid the problem of "alien circuits" deciding the meaning of state law for states outside their
3814 circuit, MDLs should be created in the same circuit where the injury actually occurred.

3815 Prof. Charles Silver (0015): This comment attaches copies of the following articles:
3816 Charles Silver & Geoffrey Miller, The Quasi-Class Action Method of Managing Multi-District
3817 Litigations: Problems and a Proposal, 63 Vand. L. Rev. 107-77 (2010); and Robert Pushaw &
3818 Charles Silver, The Unconstitutional Assertion of Inherent Powers in Multidistrict Litigations, 48
3819 BYU L. Rev. 1869-1959 (2023).

3820 James Beck (0017): In this century, the MDL procedure has had an effect opposite to what
3821 Congress wanted in 1968. Instead of promoting judicial efficiency, it has had the opposite effect,
3822 at least in mass-tort MDLs. These developments have led to a wholesale abandonment of the
3823 Federal Rules. Against this background, proposed 16.1 falls far short of addressing the real
3824 problems. Nearly 80% of pending federal civil cases are in MDLs, but the rules do not address the
3825 unique adjudicatory and administrative problems these agglomerations cause. The rules were
3826 crafted decades before MDL proceedings arose, so it is not surprising that they do not address
3827 these problems. Without uniform rules, there is no predictability in MDL proceedings. The rules
3828 regularly neutered in MDL proceedings include the following:

3829 Rule 3: This rule is circumvented in MDL proceedings that use filing alternatives like an
3830 “MDL census” or “census registry.” These provisions do not require claimants to state a
3831 claim, but only to “register” their claims with a third party claims administrator. These
3832 claimants are relieved of the need to pay a filing fee, as are ordinary plaintiffs. And this
3833 has been used in at least three large MDLs – 3M Earplugs, Zantac, and Juul Labs. “MDL
3834 courts’ refusal to follow Rule 3 effectively eliminates any barriers to asserting claims. * *
3835 * The lack of a Rule 3 complaint essentially freezes each MDL claimant’s suit, since the
3836 filing of a complaint is what triggers the application of other FRCP.”

3837 Rule 7: Repeatedly, MDL courts have departed from Rule 7 by allowing “master”
3838 complaints. Some excuse their failure to follow the rules by characterizing these
3839 submissions as “administrative tools.” The predictable result is that large numbers of
3840 unvetted plaintiffs remain in the MDLs for years. A rules change could fix this problem.
3841 Many MDLs feature pleadings that do not exist under Rule 7.

3842 Rule 8: Under the Supreme Court’s *Twombly* and *Iqbal* decisions, MDL courts preclude
3843 individualized motions that are routine in individual civil actions and critical to policing
3844 insufficiently pleaded claims. “Refusal to apply Rule 8 to MDLs is only getting worse.” In
3845 one case, a master nullified Rule 8 altogether by treating fact sheets as a substitute.

3846 Rule 12: “Despite Rule 12(b)’s critical gatekeeping role, MDL courts have postponed or
3847 even refused to consider defendants’ Rule 12(b) motions, despite the Rule not providing
3848 for postponements or rejections, in either MDL proceedings or any other civil litigation.”

3849 Rule 16: The *Opiates* litigation pushed Rule 16 “right to the edge.”

3850 Rule 26: In MDLs, plaintiffs are often excused from making required initial disclosures. In
3851 addition, some courts reorient the “proportionality” requirement of Rule 26 to look not to
3852 the proportionality with regard to the individual claim, but instead with regard to the overall
3853 MDL proceeding.

3854 Rule 56: In some MDL proceedings, courts permit a postponement under Rule 56(d)
3855 without requiring what the rule says must be supplied – an affidavit supporting
3856 postponement of the court’s decision.

3857 Proposed Rule 16.1 does nothing to prevent MDL transferee judges from failing to follow these
3858 rules. “Given the enormity of the problem * * * it is questionable whether proposed Rule 16.1 * *
3859 * is worth the effort.”

3860 Federal Magistrate Judges Association (0018): “The FMJA Rules Committee members
3861 fully endorse the new rule and its flexible approach.”

3862 Maria Diamond (0029): I question the purpose behind the rule proposal. What problem are
3863 we trying to solve? The rule goes much farther than providing mere guidance to judges, and would
3864 add unnecessary complexity of an already complex process. For example, the coordinating counsel
3865 idea will mainly add complexity. Defense representations that MDLs are “overwhelming” the
3866 courts are wrong.

3867 Hon. Charles Breyer (N.D. Cal.) (0031): I have conducted more than a dozen MDL
3868 proceedings. I am a “recent convert to the rules process directed to Multidistrict Litigation.” My
3869 case management decisions in MDL proceedings have always been guided by the Federal Rules
3870 of Civil Procedure. Proposed Rule 16.1 addresses the goal that litigation be “just and efficient” by
3871 providing the parties with a checklist of options that, in any given case, may achieve efficiency
3872 and a just result. I was an early skeptic about rulemaking in this area, but am now a convert in light
3873 of the “precatory, as distinct from mandatory” nature of this rule proposal. “I urge adoption of
3874 proposed Rule 16.1.”

3875 Judges of the Complex Civil Litigation Program, L.A. Superior Court (0032): We have
3876 experience under the California state court procedure (Cal. Code Civ. Pro. § 404.1 et seq.) with
3877 mass torts involving wildfires, pharmaceutical products, defective medical devices, and public
3878 nuisances arising from novel liability theories. We believe “the Rule is a good idea and orients
3879 judges and counsel to the court case management principles that effective case management
3880 requires.” In particular, early vetting, two-way discovery, and coordination with overlapping
3881 litigation in state court will help move along meritorious claims while eliminating meritless ones.

3882 Laura Yaeger (0033): This rule reflects steps MDL transferee judges are already taking to
3883 address preliminary matters. But it broadens the scope of matters typically covered at the initial
3884 management conference. In particular, I think it would be premature then to address exchange of
3885 information about the basis for claims asserted, whether consolidated pleadings should be
3886 prepared, a plan for discovery, likely pretrial motions, measures to facilitate settlement, and
3887 whether to refer matters to a magistrate judge or a master. Each of those topics requires substantive
3888 knowledge of the case and would be better addressed after the judge appoints leadership counsel.

3889 Minnesota State Bar Association (0034): The MSBA has voted to support these rule
3890 changes. It believes they will foster increased transparency and possibly efficiency between parties
3891 and the court.

3892 John Rosenthal and Jeff Wilkerson (0035): Without changing the draft on the subject of
3893 early vetting, we think that LCJ is right that it would be better to have no rule than the current
3894 draft. Though it is true that early management is key, the “endless barrage of advertising for
3895 personal-injury claims on television, radio, and social media” calls for more vigorous vetting. The
3896 current draft functions largely as a checklist of things the courts *may* address in an early case
3897 management conference. This does not serve the ordinary function of a “rule,” since it provides
3898 suggestions rather than instructions.

3899 American Ass’n for Justice (0043): The proposed rule provides the flexibility that judges
3900 and parties require. MDLs come in many sizes, and too much rigidity is unnecessary for small
3901 MDLs, hampering and delaying the resolution of claims. AAJ appreciates the consideration the
3902 Advisory Committee has given to class action MDLs, mass action MDLs, and MDLs based on
3903 non-product liability claims. AAJ’s major concerns are that the coordinating counsel position
3904 should be removed and that it would be premature to focus on many of the topics identified in Rule
3905 16.1(c) at the initial management conference. “If the rule lists multiple topics, then discussion of
3906 those listed topics will become the default even if the parties need to focus on the basic structure

3907 of the MDL early in the litigation. A judge who insists that the parties address each of these topics
3908 will often produce a waste of time and resources. The rule tries to do too much, too soon.

3909 A. Layne Stackhouse (0046): Some of the provisions of Rule 16.1 make sense, but several
3910 of the topics listed in 16.1(c) will not be ripe of action at the initial management conference. These
3911 matters should be addressed only after leadership counsel are appointed.

3912 Warren Burns, Daniel Charest & Korey Nelson (0048): One important matter was left off
3913 the 16.1(c) list – motions to remand cases transferred by the Panel. At least for cases originally
3914 filed in state court, the rule should state that the court ought to act promptly to resolve motions to
3915 remand the state courts from which they were removed when plaintiffs challenge that removal.
3916 Removal weakens state sovereignty. And the federal courts’ have a duty to determine whether they
3917 actually have subject matter jurisdiction of removed cases. Of particular concern is the possibility
3918 that Rule 16.1 might encourage the development of early assessment of the merits of claims
3919 presented. MDL courts must not address the merits of cases in the MDL until they verify that they
3920 have jurisdiction over those cases. Therefore, 16.1(c) should add the following:

3921 (13) how and when the court will rule on any pending motions to remand matters to state
3922 court.

3923 John Yanchunis (0049): This rule is not suitable for MDLs that consist solely or mainly of
3924 class actions. For one thing, interim class counsel under Rule 23(g) would make coordinating
3925 counsel under proposed Rule 16.1(b) unnecessary. And Rule 23(g) enumerates the factors to
3926 govern appointment of class counsel, but Rule 16.1(b) falls woefully short in that regard.
3927 Accordingly, if only class actions are centralized, they should be excluded from this rule. With
3928 hybrid MDL proceedings – including class actions and individual actions – it should be made clear
3929 that nothing in 16.1 supersedes Rule 23(g). Finally, if coordinating counsel is retained it should be
3930 made clear that such a person’s role is limited to purely ministerial duties until class counsel are
3931 appointed.

3932 Pamela Gilbert (COSAL) (0051): COSAL requests that the Note be amended to clarify that
3933 other rules and statutes apply when class actions are included in an MDL proceeding. It should be
3934 made clear that this rule does not supplant Rule 16.1 or the PLSRA.

3935 Nardeen Billan (0052): As a law student, I offer a comment on the use of the word “should”
3936 in the draft rule. “The word ‘should’ is prickly. It is a modal verb, used as a recommendation or
3937 suggestion. Initial management of MDL cases allows for appreciation on both sides of the ‘v.’
3938 Overall, its malleability allows for more of a reach than having a limiting effect.”

3939 Amy Keller (0053 and 0068): “It is important when considering a rule that would apply to
3940 all MDLs that the Committee not treat the rule as a ‘one-size-fits-all’ *requirement* (which may be
3941 the case, even if language like ‘may consider’ is used).” It is also important to take note of the
3942 PSLRA, which has a statutory direction how the lead plaintiff is to be selected in many securities
3943 fraud class actions.

3944 Lawyers for Civil Justice (0053): There is only one “rules problem” identified in the
3945 comment on Rule 16.1 that can be addressed via the rules without creating harm. That is the
3946 problem of insufficient claims aggregated into an MDL. There are no “rules problems” regarding
3947 appointment of leadership counsel, facilitating settlement, managing direct filing, appointing
3948 special masters or preparing pleadings that are not allowed by Rule 7. Rulemaking on these topics
3949 would produce substantial negative consequences.

3950 In-house counsel at 33 corporations (0056): Enforcement of the requirements of FRCP 3,
3951 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 can ensure that the constitutional requirements of Article III standing are
3952 satisfied. But these rules are ineffective in mass tort MDLs.

3953 Mary Beth Gibson (0059): My extensive experience with MDL practice persuades me that
3954 the procedure for appointment of leadership works in its current form. Only after that appointment
3955 occurs should the court’s attention turn to the many matters identified in draft 16.1(c)(2)-(12).
3956 There is a risk that this rule could upend the natural and existing process. In particular, the idea of
3957 “coordinating counsel” under 16.1(b) is unwise.

3958 Ilyas Sayeg (0062): The implication in the draft Note that the rise in number of cases in
3959 MDLs presents a problem is mis-directed. Defense side claims that rising numbers show there is
3960 a problem are simply not true. The draft’s seemingly inflexible insistence on discussion of all items
3961 listed in 16.1(c) at the initial management conference could prompt a new MDL judge to force the
3962 litigants to spend needless time and energy on a premature discussion of issues that should be
3963 addressed later. I think that proposed 16.1(c)2), (3), (8), (10), and (11) are appropriately included
3964 in the list. But items (4)-(7), (9), and (12) should not be on the list for the initial conference.

3965 16.1(b) – Coordinating Counsel

3966 Oct. 16, 2023, Washington, D.C. Hearing

3967 Leigh O’Dell: To expect “coordinating counsel” to provide adequate information on many
3968 of the topics listed in 16.1(c) is unworkable. The rule does not require that this person have any
3969 stake in the litigation. In some instances, there may be competing theories of the case and different
3970 slates of attorneys vying for leadership. In such instances, the court must make a leadership
3971 appointment before addressing substantive issues in the proceeding. The appointment of leadership
3972 is an issue that affects almost exclusively the plaintiffs’ side. It is extremely important for plaintiff
3973 lawyers to have leadership appointed quickly. The use of coordinating counsel inserts a two step
3974 process into the selection of leadership without establishing any criteria for the vetting process for
3975 coordinating counsel. Under this setup, the court will have to undertake a second process of
3976 appointing more permanent leadership.

3977 Jan. 16, 2024, Online Hearing

3978 Jeanine Kenney: In MDLs including class actions, this proposed rule is out of place. What
3979 is needed is appointment of interim counsel under Rule 23(g). “I am not aware of any class action
3980 MDL where interim class counsel has not been appointed.” The bench and bar would be better

3981 served by a rule limited to mass torts, or at least that specifies that the rule is not designed for
3982 “simple MDLs.”

3983 Mark Chalos: Including this provision carries unnecessary risks. The rule does not
3984 explicitly give the court space to implement a process to consider applicants for this position in
3985 advance of this designation. So this will worsen the “repeat player” problem. Without a prescribed
3986 selection process, the court potentially will be inclined to base this designation only or mostly on
3987 the court’s experience with the lawyer, or other such things. Moreover, it seems likely that
3988 coordinating counsel will have the inside track on being appointed to leadership, exacerbating the
3989 “repeat player” concern. Moreover, this is unnecessary. Without such a designation, on the
3990 plaintiffs’ side counsel will work their differences and arrive at a consensus, or present them to the
3991 court to sort out in due course. I favor eliminating 16.1(b), though something of the sort might be
3992 mentioned in the Note.

3993 Tobi Milrood: AAJ (of which I was president a few years ago) has deep reservations about
3994 this provision. “Concerns about early organization can be addressed without a rules-mandated
3995 appointment that may lead to unintended consequences.” For one thing, “a formal rule-based title
3996 could be seen as the logical stepping-stone to permanent leadership.” If this provision is retained,
3997 it would be better to use the term “interim.” Permanent leadership, not temporary leadership,
3998 should decide what discovery should be pursued, what pretrial motions to make, whether the court
3999 should consider measures to facilitate settlement and whether matters should be referred to a
4000 magistrate judge or master. Instead of this rule provision, a Note “could urge the MDL judge to
4001 use the preliminary conference as an opportunity to invite those counsel who have vested interest,
4002 resources and are engaged in the litigation to assist the Court with some of the preliminary
4003 matters.”

4004 Alyson Oliver: From a plaintiff perspective, my view is that if the coordinating counsel
4005 remains in the rule it should remain as flexible as possible. But I think adding such a step is not
4006 necessary and therefore that this provision should be eliminated in whole. Otherwise, it will
4007 substantially increase the costs of litigation. Without a vetting process to select coordinating
4008 counsel, the court will be left with no input from the lawyers who have a stake in the litigation. As
4009 a consequence, for a designated coordinating counsel it may involve a considerable amount of
4010 work to get up to speed. Surmounting that learning curve is not free. Moreover, to the extent the
4011 views of this court-appointed lawyer are given importance by the court, the effect will be to slow
4012 the proceedings down.

4013 Dena Sharp: In recent MDL proceedings the term used for this sort of position has been
4014 “interim” counsel. That should be considered.

4015 Jose Rojas: The rule does not provide explicit criteria on who should be selected or whether
4016 serving in this position would preclude later participation in leadership counsel. Absent
4017 extraordinary circumstances, transition from coordinating counsel to leadership should be
4018 discouraged absent evidence that the person selected as coordinating counsel satisfied my
4019 proposed changes to the leadership counsel provision (presented below). Perhaps prominent MDL
4020 practitioners who often are appointed to leadership would be sensible choices for the coordinating
4021 counsel position, but the rule should be amended to add the following: “Designation as

4022 coordinating counsel does not presuppose a subsequent leadership role in the MDL proceedings.”
4023 And the Committee Note language at lines 184-92 should be replaced with the following:

4024 While there is no requirement that the court designate coordinating counsel, the court
4025 should consider whether such a designation could facilitate the organization and
4026 management of the action at the initial MDL management conference.

4027 James Bilborrow: The coordinating counsel idea could have negative effects. The rule
4028 provides no parameters for this appointment and, given the early stage in the litigation, the
4029 transferee court is likely to choose lawyers familiar to the court rather than those most familiar
4030 with and best positioned to successfully litigate the cases. In my experience, transferee judges
4031 encourage plaintiffs’ counsel to informally coordinate in addressing a set of issues identified in an
4032 initial order. This approach allows for the various stakeholders to be heard. In the dicamba
4033 herbicides MDL, on which I worked, this sort of arrangement permitted two groups of plaintiffs’
4034 counsel to submit reports to the court, and the court ultimately appointed members of both groups
4035 to leadership and set a separate litigation track for certain sorts of claims. “Had the court appointed
4036 coordinating counsel, this minority proposal might not have made it into the Rule 16.1(c) report.”
4037 There is little lost in permitting multiple reports to the court, but the rule will likely curtail
4038 presentation of diverse plaintiff viewpoints. The rule should ensure that coordinating counsel do
4039 not make substantive decisions that bind leadership counsel.

4040 John Rabiej (Rabiej Litigation Law Center) & 0005 & 0026: In the Committee Note, lines
4041 122-26 should be deleted because they restate what is already stated at lines 118-21. In addition,
4042 the Note uses the confusing phrase “facilitate the management of the action.” What does that
4043 mean? Regarding lines 126-27, they should be rewritten: “After the initial management
4044 conference, the court may designate can consider retaining the coordinating counsel to assist the
4045 ~~court~~ it on administrative matters before leadership counsel is appointed.” The draft is ambiguous.
4046 Does it refer only to appointing coordinating counsel before the initial conference and before
4047 appointing leadership, or is it intended to apply to an appointment that continues after the initial
4048 management conference?

4049 Dena Sharp: The Committee should consider using the term “interim counsel” rather than
4050 “coordinating counsel.” This nomenclature has already been adopted by some MDL transferee
4051 judges. Possibly the Note should refer to Rule 23(g), though leadership considerations in MDLs
4052 differ from class actions. On that score, the Note should be rewritten: “MDL proceedings in non-
4053 class cases may ~~do~~ not have the same commonality requirements as class actions, . . . “

4054 Frederick Longer: So far as I know, this “coordinating counsel” position has never before
4055 existed. The newly minted designee is not well described in the proposed rule or the Note. Adding
4056 new layers of counsel could spur contest within the plaintiffs’ bar for an interim, undefined position
4057 that is unnecessary if the court were instead to address appointment of leadership counsel.

4058 Jennifer Hoekstra: This provision is redundant and duplicative; it might even curtail
4059 judicial discretion in selecting leadership. It is silent about the requirements or experience required
4060 of such persons. “Would someone who was involved in the Talc litigation be appointed to
4061 coordinating counsel in an antitrust litigation?” “Although criticism of ‘repeat players’ in mass

4062 torts exists, the expertise gained from years of experience working on complex litigation cannot
4063 be substituted by an inexperienced third party.” Moreover, this coordinating counsel position
4064 appears duplicative of the magistrate judge or master appointment. Why add another layer to an
4065 already complicated system?

4066 Emily Acosta (testimony & 0020): There is little need for this kind of rule. And this rule
4067 proposal does not even contain a requirement that the attorney selected actually have a stake in the
4068 litigation, such as representing a claimant. This targets an issue that is almost exclusively about
4069 the plaintiff side. But this person can’t really do much. “[B]oth sides cannot have productive
4070 conversations about how to organize and move a litigation forward unless and until both sides are
4071 vested with decision-making authority.” The Committee should remove (b) because it would
4072 “disrupt the natural coordination that already occurs and, as written, is ambiguous and does not
4073 provide the court with appropriate guidance.”

4074 A.J. Bartolomeo: I request that the Committee provide more clarity as to the role and
4075 responsibility of Coordinating Counsel. As things presently stand, this addition may create more
4076 complications in MDL proceedings. Guidance can be found in § 10.221 of the Manual for Complex
4077 Litigation. Moreover, 16.1(c) “requires that the transferee court ‘should order the parties to meet
4078 and prepare a report’” on twelve topics. But that should not happen until leadership counsel is
4079 appointed. If the Committee wishes to proceed, it should adopt a new 16.1(e):

4080 After the appointment of lead counsel through the process identified in subparagraph (c)
4081 above, the court shall direct plaintiffs’ lead counsel to meet with defense counsel to
4082 consider and report to the Court on the following matters in connection with the Rule 26(f)
4083 conference, to the extent these matters are not already addressed by Rule 26(f):

4084 This should be followed by what are now in 16.1(2)-(12). Otherwise, the rule could inadvertently
4085 put the plaintiffs and their counsel at a disadvantage when discussing the items now listed in
4086 16.1(c).

4087 Michael McGlamry: While defendants come to an MDL with their chosen counsel in place
4088 and prepared to move forward, that is not true on the plaintiff side. So the court has a responsibility
4089 to decide how best to structure the plaintiff leadership. Given the importance of that project, there
4090 seems no reason to hurry things as this provision appears to dictate. “[W]hy not take 30-60 days
4091 up front to appoint a complete, diverse, and appropriate Plaintiffs’ leadership team?” The rule does
4092 not answer that question; to the contrary “there is no criterion, no process, no direction, and no
4093 structure” for the choice of coordinating counsel. But “until Plaintiff’s Leadership is put in place,
4094 constant and intense pressure, manipulation, negotiations, and alliance building will occur behind
4095 the scenes.” Moreover, it’s not fair for coordinating counsel to make the decisions about many of
4096 the matters listed in proposed Rule 16.1(c). “[P]roposed Rule 16.1 empowers coordinating counsel,
4097 who are selected absent any criteria, process, direction, or structure, to bind all plaintiffs for all
4098 time.”

4099 Norman Siegel: It would be all right to have somebody like this to handle “ministerial”
4100 tasks, but most of the things listed in 16.1(c) go well beyond that. A discovery plan, for example,
4101 is extremely important to the entire litigation.

4143 Jessica Glitz: Since most MDLs have fewer than 100 plaintiffs, designating coordinating
4144 counsel would be obsolete. Ordinarily a small group of attorneys have organized themselves prior
4145 to the initial MDL management conference. In my experience, that's even true with MDLs with
4146 more than 1,000 claims. Appointing coordinating counsel would only lead to complications down
4147 the road. And sometimes coordinating counsel may be needed in the defense side. In the hair
4148 relaxer litigation, for example, there are more than 21 defendants. The right approach is to set up
4149 strict timelines for appointment of leadership counsel.

4150 Ellen Relkin: There is no explanation how the judge would go about making the
4151 appropriate temporary appointment at the inception of the litigation. Providing for such an
4152 appointment may result in the submission of agenda items or discovery suggestions that are not
4153 appropriate because the individual selected is not as engaged in the issues as those who initiated
4154 the litigation. Certainly the discussion of the issues in 16.1(c)(3) or (4) should not be addressed by
4155 such a temporary appointee. Instead, my experience is that is always involving "an organize
4156 process whereby those lawyers who are most engaged are presumed or accepted by consensus to
4157 be the spokesperson." Creating this new position is a distraction. There has been one instance
4158 involving an immediate need for action in which the court appointed several interim counsel. But
4159 that is not the norm. "The plaintiffs' bar has its own mechanism to coordinate in advance of the
4160 first hearing held by the selected MDL court and generally reach a consensus."

4161 Jennie Anderson: Creating this new position to be appointed before appointment of
4162 leadership would be inefficient and potentially damaging, particularly for plaintiffs. It could leave
4163 plaintiffs essentially unrepresented at a mandatory meet and confer at which coordinating counsel
4164 has been authorized to negotiate with defendants prior to appointment of plaintiffs' leadership
4165 counsel. "[T]he proposed amendment appears to hand that same counsel broad authority to meet
4166 and confer on far reaching topics." These difficulties are compounded by the Committee Note that
4167 says coordinating counsel may later seek a leadership position. That could enable an end run
4168 around the leadership application process and give the selected lawyer an undeserved advantage.
4169 The proposed rule provides no guidelines for selecting coordinating counsel, and an application
4170 process is required to assure that such lawyers are properly qualified. But providing that process
4171 will mean that no time savings are achieved by the appointment.

4172 Ashleigh Raso: I believe the best way to organize an MDL is to appoint *qualified* liaison
4173 counsel. When I have had that role, sometimes my tasks go beyond basic communications with
4174 lawyers. The additional tasks have included putting together digestible case criteria to ensure that
4175 meritorious cases are filed, working with defense counsel on test practices of serving complaints
4176 and discovery, working with the court's clerk to create a "Case Filing Master Manual," publishing
4177 a plaintiffs-only website where all court orders are posted. "It is crucial to appoint a liaison counsel
4178 who is most qualified and actually wants a position that involves high levels of organization and
4179 communication. Premature appointment to this position could engender conflicts among attorneys
4180 on the plaintiff side, a rush to select leadership that could exclude good candidates, confusion
4181 regarding authority, and a lack of diverse candidates being appointed.

4182 Seth Katz: This provision is unclear and unnecessary. For one thing, it's not clear whether
4183 this will be one of the counsel or a neutral, how the counsel will be selected, and where this
4184 person's powers will start and where they will end. There is a potential for newly appointed

4185 transferee judges to consider this “suggestion” mandatory. There is also the unaddressed issue of
4186 how this person will be compensated.

4187 Adam Evans: The main problem with this provision is the timing. Partly for that reason,
4188 this proposal is unmoored to diversity, capability, leadership potential and other things that are
4189 important. There’s no context for making this appointment, and the proposal will “hamstring the
4190 judges.” It will also have an unfortunate effect on the incentives for the plaintiffs’ bar, who will
4191 pursue this early appointment as the route to permanent appointment to leadership. This early
4192 decision will necessarily be made by a judge who is to some extent myopic. It will also incentivize
4193 filing of many unvetted claims because having lots of claims on file will be the ticket to
4194 appointment as coordinating counsel.

4195 Kellie Lerner (President, Committee to Support the Antitrust Laws): This provision would
4196 cause unnecessary delay in class actions. At present, the transferee court selects interim class
4197 counsel using a clear set of criteria set forth in Rule 23(g). Otherwise, the time required to appoint
4198 leadership counsel is usually not great. Data from the last ten antitrust MDL cases (on which I
4199 focus) shows that appointment happens within about 90 days of Panel transfer. Under these
4200 circumstances, adding an additional layer of leadership is not warranted. Moreover, the proposed
4201 rule does not provide specific criteria for coordinating counsel, which will create confusion in class
4202 actions. It is not even clear who appoints this person. Are the various class counsel designated
4203 under this rule chosen through private ordering or is the role filled by the court prior to appointment
4204 of interim class counsel? And the responsibilities of the role are undefined. Is it an “administrative”
4205 role or a “substantive” role? Given that only interim class counsel (or the court) can bind the class,
4206 what role is there for this person? In any event, this addition could produce much waste effort. In
4207 addition, this provision could impose additional costs and burdens on defendants, who prefer to
4208 discuss and negotiate case schedules only with interim class counsel who have the authority to
4209 make decisions about these matters.

4210 Roger Mandell: There should be a two-tier approach, with selection of leadership counsel
4211 the first step. At the same time, the court should stay all the actions and suspend all scheduling
4212 orders, etc. Only “ministerial” considerations should be taken up at the outset. Until formal
4213 appointment of leadership counsel, the plaintiff lawyers can self-organize. The key is a deliberative
4214 process from the outset; the coordinating counsel provision just lets the judge appoint somebody
4215 she knows. Keep in mind the defense perspective; defense lawyers don’t want to negotiate with
4216 somebody who may soon be out of the case, or at least not in leadership. This rule creates a risk
4217 that at least some judges will treat its proposals as “gospel.” This position is not analogous to
4218 interim class counsel under Rule 23(g). Rule 23(g) was modeled on long judicial experience with
4219 appointment of class counsel before it was formally added to Rule 23, and judges used that
4220 experience to guide selection of interim counsel also.

4221 William Cash: This provision is confusing and needs better elaboration, if not outright
4222 elimination. Among the problems:

4223 (1) There is no mechanism to determine how coordinating counsel should be appointed,
4224 which is dangerous because every plaintiff’s lawyer who applies for a leadership position
4225 will cite appointment as coordinating counsel as a reason for appointment to leadership.

4226 (2) The rule is not clear on whether coordinating counsel are even drawn from the ranks of
4227 the lawyers representing the parties. Saying that coordinating counsel may “work with
4228 plaintiffs or with defendants” suggests that the appointed person might come from neither
4229 side.

4230 (3) In MDLs where plaintiffs are not yet organized, no one person or team can speak for
4231 all. There is a risk that defendants would be in a position of choosing their opponents.
4232 Moreover, there is a risk that reports will come with “dissents” or competing arguments
4233 from different groups. How would that work?

4234 (4) The selection of plaintiff leadership and manner of organization of leadership are not
4235 issues on which defendants should have much input. Plaintiffs have no right to tell
4236 defendants what lawyers to hire, how they should be compensated, etc.

4237 (5) Many of the other topics in 16.1(c) should be addressed only after leadership counsel
4238 are appointed. True, some may say the court will appreciate that initial positions are “just
4239 preliminary.” Plaintiffs should be allowed to get organized before consequential topics are
4240 resolved by the court. Defendants always start with an advantage because they know more.
4241 Though that is in some ways unavoidable, adding the coordinating counsel provision puts
4242 the cart before the horse.

4243 Jessica Glitz: Because most MDLs have fewer than 100 plaintiffs, the designation of
4244 coordinating counsel seems obsolete. With only 100 plaintiffs, there are far fewer attorneys in the
4245 room. And in my experience, that is also true in MDLs with over 1,000 claims. “Plaintiffs have
4246 become organized, utiliz[ing] platforms and databases to share information when a new tort is on
4247 the horizon. Therefore, the designation of a separate counsel to help coordinate the initial
4248 conference would only lead to complications down the road. And the proposal raises more
4249 questions than it answers. How long is the appointment to last? Can such lawyers be considered
4250 for leadership appointments? Can another coordinating counsel be appointed later in the MDL?
4251 The better solution is to set strict timelines and guidelines as to how and when leadership counsel
4252 will be appointed. I propose that the rule be changed to say:

4253 The transferee court should order the parties to meet and be prepared to address, in
4254 particular, the appointment of leadership under subsection (1) and its scope. Additionally,
4255 the parties should be ready to address any matter designated by the Court, which may
4256 include any matter addressed in Rule 16. The report may also address any other matter the
4257 parties wish to bring to the court’s attention.

4258 Ashleigh Raso (testimony & no. 0050): Early organization and coordination is critical, and
4259 the best way to do that is to appoint qualified liaison counsel. I have held that post, and sometimes
4260 my tasks went beyond basic communication with lawyers. The person selected for this role must
4261 be well organized. But this provision could prompt a premature fight to obtain this designation,
4262 and the rule proposal is confusing on the responsibilities and authorities of such persons. Though
4263 acting rapidly has desirable features, rushing to make this appointment may exclude good
4264 leadership candidates.

4265 Amber Schubert: I believe 16.1(b) should be removed. This is an entirely new position.
4266 “Coordinating counsel” is not a term commonly used in MDLs or other complex litigation. It is
4267 not defined, and is not well understood by practicing attorneys. In class actions, in which I work,
4268 we already have the term “interim counsel.” The two-step process of appointing coordinating
4269 counsel before the initial management conference and then leadership counsel after it would create
4270 inefficiencies and confusion. And it may be unnecessary, as the Note acknowledges. “In my
4271 experience, self-ordering among plaintiffs’ counsel prior to an initial case management conference
4272 is *the rule* in class actions, not the exception.” Retaining this provision would exacerbate the repeat
4273 player problem in MDL leadership. The Note discussion of leadership counsel provides guidance
4274 about that selection, but the Note to 16.1(b) does not do the same. “In my experience, without
4275 adequate guidance, transferee judges often select attorneys for these roles who they have
4276 previously appointed in prior cases and are most familiar with.” This provision “would hinder
4277 diversity and encourage implicit bias in MDL leadership.”

4278 Christopher Seeger: Many of the topics identified in 16.1(c) are not suitable for resolution
4279 before appointment of formal leadership. In its current form, the rule risks either giving
4280 coordinating counsel an outsized role in making critical strategic decisions or producing a report
4281 that is not very useful to the court. I am skeptical there is a real need for this rule; there have not
4282 been significant problems with initial conferences under the current rules.

4283 Lexi Hazam: Designating coordinating counsel prior to the initial case management
4284 conference may deprive courts of the chance to conduct more fulsome vetting of potential
4285 leadership, and also shorten the time for qualified candidates to come forward. It might also short
4286 circuit attempts by counsel to informally organize in ways that may prove helpful. In addition, an
4287 early designation may produce inefficiencies by requiring a transition from one form of leadership
4288 to another in the early period of the case. Avoiding this duplication of effort is especially important
4289 given that there are no defined criteria or process for selecting coordinating counsel. The solution
4290 should be to appoint permanent leadership prior to the initial management conference, and then
4291 calling for a report like the one called for by Rule 16.1(c) before the next management hearing.

4292 Written Comments

4293 Federal Magistrate Judges Association (0018): “[t]he explicit recognition that a court may
4294 appoint ‘coordinating’ counsel prior to appointment of any leadership counsel is a helpful
4295 management tool. Indeed, appointment of coordinating counsel will assist the court and parties to
4296 prepare for the initial conference and map out a preliminary plan, including preliminary issues
4297 such as extensions of time to answer and discovery stays. Appointment of coordinating counsel
4298 allows additional time to ensure the court has a full appreciation of any differences between and
4299 among plaintiffs and the different strengths and skill sets of potential leadership counsel.”

4300 Fred Thompson (0041): Creating this new position is not a wise move. “It smells of
4301 creating a special guild of professional coordinating counsel who doubtless will see themselves as
4302 somehow expert in MDL formation. * * * I can see special masters seeing this slot as a desirable
4303 appointment if it is lucrative.” It would be better to convene an immediate first hearing of all
4304 interested parties to devise methods for appointing leadership, liaison and steering committee
4305 members.

4306 American Ass’n for Justice (0043): AAJ has deep reservations about the creation of this
4307 new position. One alternative, it seems, might be to call this “liaison” counsel, but that change of
4308 name does not address the reality that the rule is not clear about who would be eligible or what
4309 criteria should guide the court’s selection. Although the appointment of coordinating counsel is
4310 optional, a rule providing that the option may make it more likely than not that a coordinating
4311 counsel is designated by the transferee judge.

4312 A. Layne Stackhouse (0046): This provision would cause more confusion than it would aid
4313 in the efficient and fair litigation of an MDL. The rule contemplates early designation of lead
4314 counsel for both sides, which is par for the course already. This new position is ill defined.

4315 Charles Siegel (0060): Adding “coordinating counsel” will not measurably aid any MDL
4316 judge, but instead will introduce another layer of needless bureaucracy and complexity.

4317 Gerson Smoger (0069): The coordinating counsel provision should be eliminated even
4318 though it is styled as permissive and not mandatory. Though the Note acknowledges that counsel
4319 are often able to organize themselves, adopting this rule will likely have adverse consequences.
4320 “Once set forth in a formal rule, experience is that it will soon become standard practice even when
4321 not expressly mandated.” This provision addresses a “problem” that does not really exist.

4322 16.1(c)(1) – Leadership Counsel

4323 Oct. 16, 2023, Washington, D.C. Hearing

4324 Alex Dahl (LCJ) & 0004: The concept of leadership counsel should not be inserted into
4325 the rules because it is too fraught with legal uncertainty. The leadership orders of MDL transferee
4326 judges have exhibited “the most extreme level of ‘ad hockery.’” Many contain no directions for
4327 the appointed counsel. Some seem to allow leadership counsel to self-define their own roles.
4328 Reportedly, such court orders appointing leadership counsel lacked any limits on the activities of
4329 non-leadership counsel in some 22% of MDL proceedings. (See study by Prof. Noll.) But there is
4330 no obvious authority for courts to assign leadership counsel the duty to represent clients of other
4331 lawyers. Yet (c)(1) seems to embrace this dubious practice. Although appointment of leadership
4332 counsel is mentioned in the Manual for Complex Litigation, there is no identified source for this
4333 authority. 16.1 certainly does not flow from the MDL statute. The Committee should not enshrine
4334 the notion of overriding clients’ choice of counsel when doing so is unsupported by law,
4335 contradicts state ethics rules, and is not consistent with the Rules Enabling Act. Directing
4336 leadership counsel to consult with other attorneys, as ordered by some MDL courts, does not
4337 resolve the ethical dilemmas. And such efforts blur the ethical responsibility to keep clients
4338 apprised of developments in the litigation. For example, suppose leadership counsel insist on using
4339 a particular science expert but other counsel believe another expert would be better equipped to
4340 prove plaintiffs’ case. How can a court resolve such disputes? Must they be addressed in open
4341 court with defense counsel present?

4342 John Beisner: In recent years, there has been a substantial change in MDLs. Until recently,
4343 the plaintiff attorneys organized themselves. The court did not have a hand in this activity. But
4344 recently the courts have migrated to using an application process to make leadership selections.

4345 The biggest concern is the displacement of individually retained plaintiff lawyers. Their clients
4346 have hired them to prosecute their cases, yet this rule seems to say the court can tell those lawyers
4347 to stand back and leave everything to the leadership counsel selected by the judge. There is not
4348 even a rule that requires leadership counsel to consult with the other lawyers. Though one might
4349 say this is not the defendant's problem, in reality it is. There is an abiding fear that the excluded
4350 counsel will argue that due process requires that their clients get to be represented by the lawyers
4351 they selected, not by the ones picked by the judge.

4352 Chris Campbell: Suggesting that the court promptly consider whether leadership counsel
4353 should be appointed is undesirable. No definition of leadership counsel is provided in the rule, so
4354 including this provision is confusing. The 2020 study by Prof. Noll shows that MDL leadership
4355 appointment orders are insufficient. Only about half enumerate the duties and responsibilities of
4356 leadership counsel. Additionally, suggesting that the court consider limits on the activities of
4357 nonleadership counsel is inappropriate as it asks lawyers who are not selected for leadership to
4358 stand down and neglect their client obligations. Though it is true that appointment of leadership is
4359 very common, it is also true that we need a specific and clear process.

4360 Leigh O'Dell: From the plaintiff side, defense side worries about encroachment on plaintiff
4361 counsel, whether in leadership or not, are new to me. These are, after all, defense counsel, and they
4362 surely do not represent the many claimants gathered together in an MDL proceeding. Leadership
4363 counsel understandably focus mainly on the central liability issues and not individual causation
4364 issues. When I "can't find my client," too often it's because the client has died or is too ill (as a
4365 consequence of using defendant's product) to respond to my inquiries. That does not mean I made
4366 an unsupported claim, but only that getting that support sometimes take considerable time due to
4367 the harms suffered by my clients.

4368 Jan. 16, 2024, Online Hearing

4369 Jeanine Kenney: In class action MDLs, the compensation of court-appointed class counsel
4370 occurs only if there is a class-wide settlement overseen by the court or a judgment at trial. And
4371 Rule 23(h) provides standards for such awards of fees.

4372 Tobi Milrood: Consideration of several topics listed in 16.1(c) is untimely and imprudent
4373 before true leadership counsel are appointed. This could empower MDL courts to go beyond their
4374 charge of managing only the pretrial stage of these proceedings.

4375 Jose Rojas: Leadership appointments in many MDLs have become a revolving door, with
4376 repeat players dominating the scene. That gives the court reassurance that the lawyers managing
4377 the MDL have the needed experience, financial resources and structural resources to advance the
4378 litigation. Those are all legitimate considerations. But "an over-emphasis on prior MDL experience
4379 often results in appointments that fail to be representative of the plaintiffs * * * and fails to ensure
4380 diversity of experience and background." To address these concerns, the following should be
4381 added to proposed Rule 16.1(c)(1)(A):

4382 In considering the appointment of leadership counsel, the transferee court should evaluate
4383 potential candidates based on their role in advancing the litigation to date, experience and

4384 expertise relevant to the subject matter of the litigation, diversity of experience, diversity
4385 of background, geographical distribution, nature of claims, and other relevant factors. The
4386 court’s responsibility is to ensure diverse and capable representation, without unduly
4387 emphasizing prior MDL experience.

4388 Diandra Debrosse: The rule should expressly include diversity as a factor in leadership
4389 appointments.

4390 John Rabiej (Rabiej Litigation Law Center) & 0005 & 0026: Rule 16.1(c)(1)(F) should be
4391 amended to read “whether and, if so, when to establish a means for compensating leadership
4392 counsel for common benefit work.” The proposed text is ambiguous and does not reflect existing
4393 practice in large MDLs. The Note should be revised to recognize that the court “may decide to
4394 appoint leadership counsel, which may include lead counsel, members of a leadership committee
4395 (executive or steering committee), and chairs of subcommittees.” This revision clarifies the scope
4396 of the rule provision. On the other hand, the Note at lines 170-75 (referring to the commonality
4397 requirements of class actions) should be changed because that language introduces the concept of
4398 mass-tort MDLs as quasi-class actions and may add confusion. The Note should also recognize
4399 the potential utility of “consensus-selection proposing a slate of candidates.” In many situations,
4400 the slate-selection method is the most appropriate. Subparagraph (c) should acknowledge that court
4401 involvement in settlement should occur only when the timing is appropriate. At line 226, the Note
4402 should endorse using “a dynamic, online central-exchange platform” as a shared document tool.
4403 The Note does not mention technology tools, but they are becoming indispensable. Finally, the
4404 sentence at lines 245-47 should more explicitly suggest that the court defer deciding the percentage
4405 to be deposited into a common benefit fund, but not defer directing that there be such a fund. It
4406 would also be good to say that the fund provision may be adjusted as the proceeding continues.

4407 Dena Sharp: The Committee should consider encouraging the court to use its initial MDL
4408 order to expedite leadership proceedings and provide guidance on the court’s expectations and
4409 preferences in the leadership application process. For example, it might invite the court to state
4410 whether it is receptive to “slates” or prefers individual applications. Another useful specific would
4411 be whether the court wishes the parties to provide contact information for other judges before
4412 whom the applicants have appeared. Because there are often class actions included in MDLs, it
4413 would also be important to cross-reference Rule 23(g), or somehow explain how its criteria
4414 compare to those for leadership counsel under Rule 16.1.

4415 Alan Rothman: What we need is something like the ticket-taker at a baseball game. The
4416 ticket-taker looks only to whether your ticket is to this stadium and shows this day’s date. Once
4417 you are inside the stadium you need to get to the right seat, etc. What we don’t have in MDLs (to
4418 draw on the Field of Dreams metaphor) is something like that. We need a quick and very early
4419 method to make sure these plaintiffs are in the right litigation stadium. This should require very
4420 limited information, but insisting on this admission ticket will greatly benefit the MDL process.

4421 Feb. 6, 2024, Online Hearing

4422 Ellen Relkin: 16.1(c)(1)(C) should be excised. For one thing, to have the stopgap
4423 “coordinating counsel” address settlement would be wrong. “I strongly believe that MDL judges

4424 should not, in leadership orders, designate specific settlement counsel.” Settlement is a
4425 responsibility of leadership counsel, not somebody else chosen by the judge. “I agree with some
4426 comments from the defense and plaintiffs’ bar that this initial discussion i open court of settlement
4427 is premature and can be counterproductive, sending the wrong message to novices in the field.”
4428 This provision could lead to the filing of more cases, based on a misapprehension that a settlement
4429 is in the works. On the other hand, the emphasis by some on the problems that flow from having
4430 “repeat players” involved undervalue the experience they can add to the proceeding. Certainly one
4431 would want an experienced surgeon for an important operation. So also with leadership counsel.
4432 In addition, the financial commitment leadership lawyers must make would present a major
4433 obstacle to new entrants and young lawyers.

4434 Andre Mura: I think more specific guidance about methods of selecting leadership counsel
4435 should be added. A judge without a preferred method will not find much guidance in the Note,
4436 which merely mentions that various methods have been used. Some courts require applications to
4437 be filed publicly on the docket, while others request applications be sent to chambers for in camera
4438 review. Some courts prefer that plaintiff counsel self-organize into committees, which the court
4439 can then review and/or modify, while others are reluctant to consider proposed slates. I suggest
4440 the following four revisions to the Note:

4441 (1) Courts gain valuable insights from plaintiffs’ attorneys when they ask which other
4442 applicants counsel would recommend. Asking this question is a way to gain insight into
4443 whether various individuals are hard-working, insightful, responsive, or collaborative.

4444 (2) Such information is best submitted in camera or ex parte.

4445 (3) Ordinarily the court should not defer the appointment of leadership. It makes little sense
4446 to prepare a report about how to appoint leadership because many courts have their own
4447 preferences and may not be interested in what the lawyers prefer that they do.

4448 (4) Using a reapplication process as the case progresses is a good idea. Among other things,
4449 this allows more attorneys to serve at point in the litigation. An annual review is good.

4450 Jennie Anderson: Defense counsel should have no role in selection of counsel to represent
4451 plaintiffs, but the rule appears to require negotiations with defense counsel on that subject. Instead,
4452 plaintiff counsel should be allowed to organize themselves without interference by opposing
4453 counsel. In my experience, defense counsel have not taken the position that they should be allowed
4454 to influence the choice of leadership counsel of the structure for leadership counsel to employ. If
4455 a proper procedure is used to select counsel to represent plaintiff interests, I see no problem with
4456 initial consideration of the other issues in Rule 16.1(c) early in the proceeding.

4457 Written Comments

4458 Judges of the Complex Civil Litigation Program, L.A. Superior Court (0032): We have
4459 experience under the California state court procedure (Cal. Code Civ. Pro. § 404.1 et seq.) with
4460 mass torts involving wildfires, pharmaceutical products, defective medical devices, and public
4461 nuisances arising from novel liability theories. In our experience, the court need not undertake an

4462 active role in the selection of leadership counsel. Instead, the court should sit back and let plaintiff
4463 counsel organize themselves. Otherwise, there is a risk that the court may seem to be a kind of
4464 guarantor of the adequacy of representation provided by leadership counsel. The Committee Note
4465 suggests that the court has some such fiduciary duty, but we doubt that is supported by the law and
4466 think that it should not be undertaken without clear justification. We also agree with the caution in
4467 the Committee Note that the court take care not to interfere with the responsibilities that non-
4468 leadership counsel owe to their clients. We are uncertain about whether the federal court has
4469 authority to “tax” settlements in state-court proceedings to create a common fund to pay leadership
4470 counsel appointed by the federal court.

4471 John Rosenthal and Jeff Wilkerson (0035): There are important and unanswered questions
4472 about the authority of leadership counsel to represent plaintiffs who have not retained them.

4473 Amy Keller (0053): In class action MDLs, the question of an attorney fee award comes up
4474 only if the case is successful. Mass torts sometimes need to address common benefit orders, but
4475 that’s not a concern in class action MDLs, given Rule 23(h).

4476 16.1(c)(2) – Previously Entered Orders

4477 Judges of the Complex Civil Litigation Program, L.A. Superior Court (0032): We have
4478 experience under the California state court procedure (Cal. Code Civ. Pro. § 404.1 et seq.) with
4479 mass torts involving wildfires, pharmaceutical products, defective medical devices, and public
4480 nuisances arising from novel liability theories. We suggest that the rule should state that the
4481 transferee judge should stay all transferred actions pending further order of the court at the initial
4482 MDL management conference. In particular, undecided motions regarding discovery should be
4483 put on hold.

4484 16.1(c)(3) – Identifying Principal Issues

4485 Oct. 16, 2023, Washington, D.C. Hearing

4486 Fred Haston (Int’l Assoc. of Defense Counsel): The emphasis should be on cross-cutting
4487 legal and factual issues instead of promoting settlement.

4488 Jan. 16, 2024, Hearing

4489 John Rabiej (Rabiej Litigation Law Center) & 0005 & 0026: The rule should specify that
4490 a separate document should be used for identifying the principal factual and legal issues. It is
4491 important to make clear that the stated positions are not part of the report, because that could cause
4492 unwanted problems. Then, lines 260-66 should be deleted, and the following language substituted
4493 because it is standard language in large MDLs:

4494 In a separate transmission to the court, the plaintiffs and defendants should submit to the
4495 court a brief written statement indicating their preliminary understanding of the facts
4496 involved in the litigation and the critical factual and legal issues. The court should make
4497 clear that these statements will not be filed, will not be binding, will not waive claims or
4498 defenses, and may not be offered in evidence against a party in later proceedings. The

4499 parties statement should list all pending motions, as well as all related cases pending in
4500 state or federal court, together with their current status, including any discovery taken to
4501 date, to the extent known. The parties should limited to one such submission for all
4502 plaintiffs and one submission for all defendants.

4503 Indeed, since this is separate from the report to the court, it probably should become a new 16.1(d)
4504 rather than remaining as part of 16.1(c).

4505 Jan. 16, 2024, Online Hearing

4506 Jeanine Kenney: In class action MDLs, the principal legal and factual issues as to everyone
4507 in the class are laid out in a single consolidated complaint and there is no need for a process to
4508 identify them.

4509 Feb. 6, 2024, Online Hearing

4510 Robert Johnston & Gary Feldon: The proposed rule has promise, but must go farther by
4511 giving more concrete guidance on a modern, merits-driven approach to MDL proceedings.
4512 Presently “too many federal courts have conflated efficiency with global settlement and entirely
4513 disregarded justice.” But what we call the “merits-driven” approach has started to become the
4514 prevailing philosophy of MDL case management. Under this approach, transferee judges engage
4515 on the key legal and factual issues from the outset. The rule should instruct courts to pursue this
4516 approach. The rule should make it clear that, from the outset, the transferee court’s obligation is to
4517 find ways to efficiently resolve the case inventory. 16.1(c) is not sufficiently directive in this
4518 regard. For example, it does not provide enough concrete direction about what constitutes a
4519 principal factual or legal issue that can lead to early resolution of claims. One example is general
4520 causation; addressing that issue as early as possible promotes merits-driven resolution of plaintiffs’
4521 case inventory.

4522 16.1(c)(4) – Exchange of Factual Basis of Claims

4523 Oct. 16, 2023, Washington, D.C. Hearing

4524 Mary Massaron: This provision is too loose to do the job that needs to be done. Something
4525 like a 12(b)(6) scrutiny of individual claims at the outset is what is needed, and this provision is
4526 too loose. Something like this might be usefully included in the Manual for Complex Litigation as
4527 advice, but it does not suffice for the current state of MDL proceedings.

4528 Alex Dahl (LCJ) & 0004: The overriding challenge of MDLs now is claim insufficiency,
4529 but this proposal conflates dealing with that problem with discovery. It does not offer a firm
4530 response to the Field of Dreams problem. Rule 16.1(c)(4) speaks of “exchange” of information,
4531 which connoted discovery. It should be revised as follows:

4532 (4) how and when sufficient the parties will exchange information regarding each plaintiff
4533 will be provided to establish standing and the facts necessary to state a clam, including
4534 establishing the use of any products involved in the MDL proceeding, and the nature and

4535 time frame of each plaintiff's alleged injury about the factual basis for their claims and
4536 defenses.

4537 The Note should also be significantly revised. It mentions “exchange” five times, and (like
4538 the rule) inappropriately includes defenses. It specifically promotes the use of abbreviated
4539 discovery methods such as fact sheets and census orders. It also conveys the sense that requiring
4540 claims to meet the most basic requirements of standing and stating a claim could be an “undue
4541 burden.” This language destroys the whole point of (c)(4) by implying that courts should ignore
4542 the mass filing of unexamined claims because discovery will take care of that problem. The
4543 discovery plan should be addressed in regard to (c)(6) and play no part in (c)(4). That later
4544 provision is the place to mention fact sheets and census efforts. The Note should also make clear
4545 that the Committee has adopted (c)(4) to counter the filing of large numbers of unsupported claims.
4546 it is urgent that the rule make clear that plaintiffs must establish their standing at the outset. It is
4547 also worth noting that winnowing unfounded claims can assist the court in making leadership
4548 counsel appointments, which may be affected by claim volume.

4549 The recent developments in the 3M earplug cases show the need for more aggressive
4550 action. Finally – years down the road – the judge is beginning to winnow the huge field of claims.
4551 The plaintiff bar realizes this is an invitation to file meritless claims. Focusing only on cross-
4552 cutting issues is not sufficient. For one thing, these can't be proper “actions” unless plaintiffs have
4553 standing to pursue the claims asserted on their behalf. It's critical to create an expectation in the
4554 plaintiff bar that they will have to satisfy standing up front. A clear barrier to such unfounded
4555 claims is needed in the rule itself. Judges cannot be expected to work this up by themselves. Even
4556 though the ordinary rules apply in theory, in practice there is no way to apply them if there are
4557 20,000 plaintiffs.

4558 Kaspar Stoffelmayr & 0008: Screening out unfounded claims should be Job 1. I favor the
4559 “fact sheet plus” approach, before any other actions are taken in the case.

4560 Chris Campbell: We need a rule that specifically invites an early dispositive motion
4561 challenging the inadequate claims. Improper MDL early case management thwarts the ability to
4562 assess risks and allows meritless claims to linger. 16.1(c)(4) conflates information sharing and
4563 managing discovery without first questioning the plaintiffs' standing and ability to state a claim.

4564 James Shepherd: It is important to provide transferee courts a rule that allows them to vet
4565 legally insufficient cases. The way to do that is to require plaintiff attorneys whose cases are
4566 included in an MDL to provide proof of use and injury within 30 days of transfer. This measure
4567 would help screen out legally insufficient cases. It would not be burdensome to plaintiff lawyers.
4568 Under Rule 11, they have a duty to use due diligence before signing a complaint, and that should
4569 include gathering the needed information. It is important to disincentivize plaintiff lawyers who
4570 might otherwise file such unsupportable cases.

4571 Christopher Guth: This provision should be strengthened. It is not reasonable to expect the
4572 judge to handle thousands of motions to dismiss. As things stand now, these proceedings create
4573 chaos. The rule should include language regarding (i) when each plaintiff should provide
4574 information establishing standing and the facts necessary to state a claim, and (ii) the type of

4575 information that must be provided, such a use of the product involved and the nature of their
4576 alleged injury. Plaintiff fact sheets do not do this job. They are more of a discovery mechanism,
4577 and have been adopted only because plaintiffs do not include necessary information in their
4578 complaints. And even fact sheets are employed only at advanced stages of MDL proceedings. They
4579 are really only a sort of discovery vehicle and insufficient to adequately address the issue of claim
4580 sufficiency. My experience in a number of product liability MDLs is that early and specific
4581 attention to the above matters expedites proceedings and focuses the court and the parties on the
4582 core issues of liability. The PFS process now ingrained in MDLs takes a lot of time and effort.
4583 Judges are too lenient with claimants who don't supply the information they are ordered to supply.
4584 In one MDL, the judge permitted plaintiffs in default on this need eight opportunities to cure.
4585 Meanwhile, the theoretical possibility of discovery by the defendant is not a real option given the
4586 number of claims. But until the groundless claims are squeezed out of the system defendants will
4587 not settle. Indeed, the good plaintiff lawyers agree that the presence of lots of unfounded claims
4588 complicates and delays the process, and harms their clients. The rule must require vigorous judicial
4589 scrutiny of individual claims up front. To take one recent MDL, the negotiation of the PFS took
4590 17 steps. And there should be a stay on all other litigation activity until this initial screening is
4591 completed.

4592 Fred Haston (Int'l Assoc. of Defense Counsel): The cause of docket escalation is the ease
4593 of "park and ride" filings. There has been an exponential growth in unwarranted filings. The
4594 solution is early scrutiny of claims – early scrutiny of individual claims. We endorse the LCJ
4595 position. The emphasize should be on pleading sufficiency. Judge Rodgers' 2021 article points up
4596 the need for screening. The MDL vehicle has made it too easy to get into court, and some plaintiff-
4597 side lawyers (not all of them) are exploiting this feature of the process.

4598 Markham Leventhal: This provision raises serious constitutional issues respecting Article
4599 III subject matter jurisdiction over claims that are consolidated in large MDLs. There is no Article
4600 III exception for MDL proceedings, and the Supreme Court's 2021 decision in *TransUnion LLC*
4601 *v. Ramirez* applies to such cases. Unfortunately, in many MDL proceedings, particularly with large
4602 numbers of plaintiffs and cases, the judges are not provided with essential information necessary
4603 to ensure that all plaintiffs have the necessary standing. Standing must, under *TransUnion*, be
4604 established for each plaintiff. So facts must be provided up front in MDL proceedings. Moreover,
4605 it cannot be argued that providing basic, essential facts to establish "injury in fact" and
4606 "traceability" to a particular defendant is an undue burden. The court must have sufficient
4607 information from each plaintiff to evaluate and establish that plaintiff's standing. But the rule does
4608 not require that the plaintiff satisfy this threshold. Accordingly, (c)(4) should be revised to include,
4609 at a minimum, that the report must address the following:

4610 (1) whether all named plaintiffs have satisfied their burden of proving to the court with
4611 sufficient information to establish standing;

4612 (2) if not, how and when sufficient information will be provided by each named plaintiff
4613 to establish Article III standing, including

4614 (3) facts establishing the use of any products or services involved in the MDL proceeding,
4615 injury in fact (e.g., the nature and time frame of each plaintiff’s alleged injury), and
4616 traceability to one or more named defendants; and

4617 (4) if necessary, the mechanism to remove from the MDL proceeding claims that do not
4618 satisfy minimum standing requirements.

4619 John Guttman: The upsurge in groundless claims has at least three causes: (1) careless
4620 “harvesting” of claims relying on TV ads and the like: (2) the incentive to file as many claims as
4621 possible to get onto the leadership team; and (3) the likelihood that the number of clients a lawyer
4622 has will increase the size of the settlement pot from which the lawyer extracts a percentage fee.
4623 All of these conspire to neuter the ordinary requirements of Rule 11(b). (c)(4) offers only
4624 nonbinding guidance. But the problem of groundless claims is increasing and the situation will
4625 improve only with a clear, rule-based approach. “Unsupportable claims are relatively easy to weed
4626 out in mine-run litigation where there is little if any incentive, for example to file a claim against
4627 a pharmaceutical manufacturer where the claimant did not actually use the drug.” But in MDL
4628 proceedings the problem of unsupportable claims creates asymmetrical issues of scaling. The rule
4629 should be amended to **require** specifically that the report include a **mandatory** proposal for
4630 addressing the supportability of claims. It would be desirable for the Note to make clear that the
4631 rule is designed to counter the upsurge of groundless claims. Treating this concern as relating to
4632 an “exchange of information” implies shifting to discovery, and this sort of filtering should occur
4633 before discovery begins. Even the AAJ Working Group’s submission in 2018 candidly
4634 acknowledged that grounds claims can be a serious problem. At a minimum, each plaintiff must
4635 demonstrate standing to sue. In sum, there must be a “mandatory provision of information at the
4636 outset of the information necessary to establish each MDL plaintiff’s Article III standing.

4637 Harley Ratliff: To move the ball forward, there needs to be serious attention to addressing
4638 the viability of these lawsuits at the front end, not after years of expensive and potentially
4639 unnecessary litigation. Therefore, plaintiffs should be held to the standards that apply in an
4640 individual lawsuit. “For example, does the plaintiff actually have proof that they used the product
4641 in question (proof of use)? Does the plaintiff have proof that they used Defendant’s products vs.
4642 some other, similar, product (product identification)? Have they been diagnosed with or, at the
4643 very least, have some basic medical corroboration that they have the injury they allege (proof of
4644 injury)?” Addressing these issues first, rather than last, will streamline proceedings. As things now
4645 stand, MDLs are treated by many filing attorneys as little more than part of their diversified
4646 investment portfolio. “File hundreds of cases, let the sit in the MDL, and hope for a return at a
4647 later time.”

4648 Deirdre Kole (Johnson & Johnson): It is important to make clear that the normal pleading
4649 rules are not somehow suspended in MDL proceedings. Instead, the rule should provide clear
4650 instructions for the early vetting of cases to ensure that claims in an MDL have at least a minimal
4651 factual basis. Requiring such information up front is not burdensome. Plaintiff counsel should
4652 obtain it as part of counsel’s intake process. Moreover, Rule 11 requires lawyers to do such
4653 background work before filing suit. “Today, aggrieved plaintiffs do not seek out lawyers to achieve
4654 justice. Lawyers develop a tort theory, recruit investors, and use their money to advertise for
4655 plaintiffs and, in many situations, hire marketing firms to generate leads. Lawsuit ads are then

4656 blasted on television, the internet, and billboards, instructing consumers to call, click, fill out
4657 forms, and their claims will quickly be filed.” In ordinary individual lawsuits, the rules would
4658 permit defendants to challenge such claims, but that ordinary process does not work in MDL
4659 proceedings. For example, in an MDL involving Ethicon Pelvic Mesh devices, 46,511 cases were
4660 filed, but 24,695 – more than half – were dismissed for basic factual shortcomings or the inability
4661 to establish a cognizable injury. So the rule should have a Rule 11 analogue and require sanctions
4662 on lawyers who violate the rule. Within 30 days of filing or transfer to an MDL, plaintiff must be
4663 required to produce evidence such as medical records identifying the product used and
4664 documenting the injury involved. If that evidence is not forthcoming, the rule should direct the
4665 MDL court to dismiss the case with prejudice, impose sanctions on the plaintiff or the plaintiff
4666 lawyer and allow the defendant to recover its costs and attorneys fees incurred in defending that
4667 claim. “Only after these extraneous cases are removed and the core issues in the litigation are
4668 decided can the parties evaluate the merits of the litigation.”

4669 Leigh O’Dell: The use of master complaints and short-form complaints does not suspend
4670 the normal rules of pleading sufficiency. From the plaintiff side, she is certainly not advocating
4671 the lawyers not comply with Rule 11. But the eventual failure of individual claims – whether on
4672 pleading motions or at the summary judgment stage or at the settlement stage – does not show that
4673 it was improper to file them in the first place. I am not against sensible vetting of claims, and not
4674 in favor of robocall outreach to drum up claims.

4675 Jan. 16, 2024, Online Hearing

4676 Jeanine Kenney: This process – the “plaintiff fact sheet” process – is applicable only to
4677 mass torts MDLs. In class actions, ordinarily there are only a handful of class representatives on
4678 the class complaint. The Note should say that this issue-identification process should only be
4679 employed in mass torts.

4680 James Bilborrow: Any early census or procedures to screen “unsupportable” claims are
4681 likely to vary significantly based on the claims and entities involved. “This is not a job for
4682 coordinating counsel and it is not a role that should be emphasized by an initial, organizational
4683 Rule 16.1(c) report. Instead, the transferee court should deal with these case-specific scenarios as
4684 transferee courts have done throughout the life of MDLs: by applying its discretion to manage
4685 complex litigation with input from the experienced attorneys appointed to leadership roles or
4686 retained by defense counsel.”

4687 Diandra Debrosse: This rule would wrongly limit the rights of millions of injured people
4688 and restrict their rightful access to the court. Already, such people “face a rigorous gauntlet of
4689 high-powered corporate defense machinations and challenging legal hurdles.” They are “facing
4690 multinational, billion-dollar, lobbyist-protected Goliaths hiding behind the country’s wealthiest
4691 defense firms.” The “proof of product use” that is sought is not a fixed and defined term. Moreover,
4692 in many instances, the defendants or third parties are the gatekeepers of product use information.
4693 Indeed, in some MDLs the court has ordered defendants to produce core produce identification
4694 information. A rule change that would “require that plaintiffs prove key elements of their claims
4695 prior to discovery would do harm to plaintiffs.

4696 John Rabiej (Rabiej Litigation Law Center) & 0005 & 0026: The Committee note at lines
4697 270-73 should be revised to recognize the screening function of fact sheets by saying that they are
4698 used not only to plan and organize the proceeding but also for “identifying unsupportable claims.”
4699 There is a virtual consensus that large MDLs have unsupportable claims, and growing numbers of
4700 cases involve considerable efforts to remove these claims from the mix. “Fact sheets have become
4701 increasingly longer (e.g., 20-70 pages) and are used for screening purposes, with provisions
4702 requiring submission of some evidence of product use or exposure.”

4703 Jennifer Hoekstra: There is no prohibition against filing meritorious cases simply because
4704 defense counsel does not want to defend against a large volume of lawsuits by those harmed by
4705 the exact companies against who lawsuits are brought.” “[T]he MDL process remains one of the
4706 only mechanisms in our country for consumers to hold companies accountable for their dangerous
4707 and defective products.”

4708 Emily Acosta (testimony & 0020): The “unsupportable claims” defined by the MDL
4709 Subcommittee should not be the focus of rulemaking. Identifying such claims is often difficult.
4710 For example, “compensable injuries” often evolve with litigation. And “time-barred” is often
4711 litigated, not clean-cut. It can happen that during the course of the MDL proceeding new scientific
4712 discoveries change the shape or direction of the claims being asserted. If the concern is that some
4713 lawyers don’t do their homework before filing suit, we already have a solution – Rule 11. The fact
4714 the number of claims in MDL proceedings has risen is not inherently nefarious, but the result of
4715 broader distribution of consumer products. Moreover, the fact that there are lots of claims does not
4716 make the proceeding inherently unmanageable.

4717 Lee Mickus: The rule should establish a disclosure requirement to eliminate claims that are
4718 not viable. Several judges who have handled proceedings with many groundless claims have
4719 recognized that this is needed. Moreover, including possible settlement as an initial topic of
4720 discussion worsens the problem by providing an incentive for plaintiff lawyers to file even more
4721 groundless claims. Though the proposed rule could permit defense counsel to persuade the judge
4722 to require something of the sort, it should not be necessary for them to do that. It should be
4723 automatic.

4724 Scott Partridge: What is needed is a method of removing the meritless claims, and including
4725 settlement up front goes in the wrong direction. Particularly for a publicly traded defendant, the
4726 volume of meritless claims creates major headaches. What should be reported in quarterly and
4727 annual securities filings? What financial exposure should be disclosed? It is critical to develop a
4728 rule that takes account of the realities of corporate decision-making. If one wants to foster
4729 settlement, for example, one must appreciate that corporate counsel must consider an array of
4730 things, including fallout with regulators or shareholder, disclosures to insurers, information to be
4731 provided to customers, what reserve to create for settlement, and how or whether to borrow funds
4732 to complete a settlement, to name a few considerations.

4733 Lise Gorshe: Exchanging some of the information Mr. Partridge (the prior witness) wants
4734 early on would be fine with me. But this information is often very difficult for the plaintiff lawyer
4735 to obtain. Any method that does not permit that information-gathering to be completed would be
4736 unfair to plaintiffs.

4737 Alan Rothman: In 2021, I published an article entitled Early Vetting: A Simple Plan to
4738 Shed MDL Docket Bloat in volume 89 of the UMKC L. Rev. (The article is attached to the
4739 submission.) I believe that screening claimants would produce efficiencies, and that it can be done
4740 by obtaining limited information at an early stage of the proceeding. A copy of the article is
4741 attached.

4742 Toyja Kelley (former president of DRI): I support the DRI proposals on screening out unjustified
4743 claims up front. The court must assure itself that the claimants before it have standing. Rule 11
4744 recognizes that lawyers must vet their cases, and this rule also. In every case (not only mass torts)
4745 the court should require a Rule 11 type of affirmation.

4746 Feb. 6, 2024, Online Hearing

4747 Jonathan Orent: This provision should be eliminated; “setting forth this subject in a formal
4748 rule creates a strong likelihood that it would become standard practice for MDL defendants to try
4749 to use this as an opportunity to extinguish plaintiffs’ claims before they can gain access to essential
4750 information through discovery.” This provision “is not tied to existing discovery rules.” Enabling
4751 defendants to press for early production of information about individual claims would be contrary
4752 to the objective of § 1407 to provide for the “just” conduct of litigation. Existing practices using
4753 plaintiff facts sheets have proven more than sufficient to address concerns about unfounded claims.
4754 This rule might force a court to adopt a rigid procedure unsuited to the MDL before it. MDL judges
4755 are very creative; this rule should not get in their way. Existing “big tent” practice ensures non-
4756 leadership participation.

4757 Jessica Glitz: “Regardless of what has been presented, most MDLs are made up of
4758 Plaintiffs whose cases have been thoroughly reviewed and researched by Plaintiffs’ counsel before
4759 filing.” Sometimes the statute of limitations compels plaintiff counsel to file an action before full
4760 research has been completed. And Rule 11 already provides the court with a substantial amount of
4761 power to deal with groundless claims.

4762 David Cooner (Sr. V.P., Becton Dickinson; on behalf of Product Liability Advisory
4763 Council) (testimony and no. 0047): We believe the MDL process is broken in many respects. The
4764 primary one is the proliferation of non-meritorious claims. I see lawyers boast of claim inventories,
4765 larding the MDL with cases that have little or no vetting. I have seen countless cases that would
4766 never have been filed were it not for the ease of aggregation and, worse, “protection within the
4767 MDL system.” From the perspective of plaintiff counsel, the volume of cases escalates one’s
4768 profile in an inevitable settlement program and improves the prospects of being appointed to
4769 leadership. But (c)(4) is more aspirational than compulsory. It does not describe the information
4770 that must be presented, or say when exactly it should be provided. Because it has no teeth, it will
4771 not “change the flaws that lard out courts with meritless cases, siphon costs, and delay justice for
4772 meritorious claimants.” As things now stand, we on the defense side have no means to accurately
4773 assess the magnitude of the risk. PLAC agrees with the LCJ proposal. Rule 26(a)(1) disclosure is
4774 not a substitute for this sort of vetting process. But it would be a good step for the Note to stress
4775 obligations under rule 11(b). It’s not enough that this rule would permit the defendants to request
4776 early and rigorous disclosure by plaintiffs, the rule should make that mandatory. Although precise
4777 data on unwarranted claims is difficult to obtain, but there are decisions that illustrate the problem.

4778 Max Heerman (Medtronic): This rule is inadequate. For one thing, it is discretionary, and
4779 requires nothing. It treats the problem of non-cognizable claims as though it were the result of lack
4780 of adequate discovery. That is not the source of the problem. Instead, the problem is that (1) as a
4781 practical matter, the MDL system accepts the logic that “where there’s smoke there’s fire,” and
4782 (2) an MDL can become “too big to fail.” Plaintiff counsel create a lot of “smoke” by bringing as
4783 many claims as possible. This activity distorts the constitutional and statutory role of the federal
4784 court system. Claims that cannot be substantiated must be dismissed early in the life of the MDL.
4785 I agree with LCJ’s suggestion that the new rule require each plaintiff to provide information to
4786 establish standing. For example, in one recent litigation, once the defense was able to challenge
4787 individual claims 60% were found unsupported.

4788 Christopher Seeger: I believe firmly that the plaintiffs’ bar has a responsibility to carefully
4789 vet cases before filing, in MDLs as in any other case. “The plaintiffs’ bar can and should do better
4790 in meeting that responsibility.” But the defense bar argument that the growth in MDL claims is
4791 driven in substantial part by frivolous cases is simply untrue. Though there are many cases filed
4792 in MDLs that would not be filed as stand-alone individual cases, but that does not mean they are
4793 groundless. For one thing, the public attention given MDLs means that the public is more aware
4794 of these cases, and more injured people learn of their possible rights to relief in court. The
4795 amendment proposal is appropriately careful to avoid any language that would demean the
4796 legitimacy of those ordinary people’s claims. And there is no reason to try to force transferee
4797 judges to prioritize individual case screening over cross-cutting issues. I have worked
4798 collaboratively with plaintiffs’ lawyers, defense counsel, and courts to resolve this problem in
4799 specific cases. The resulting solutions are driven by the specifics of the given MDLs. Those
4800 solutions are better than the sort of rigid limitations the defense bar endorses.

4801 Lexi Hazam: Given that the exchange of such information already occurs through
4802 discovery, and that 16.1(c) already calls for a discovery plan, this provision seems both vague and
4803 unnecessary. The proposal seems to call for some unspecified form of early attacks on claims
4804 outside of motion practice and discovery. The consequence may be erect new barriers unmoored
4805 to discovery rules, rather than allowing courts and parties to design procedures that are fair and
4806 efficient for each case. It may place an undue burden on plaintiffs in cases where defendants have
4807 far more information regarding key components of plaintiff-specific evidence, such as in the Social
4808 Media MDL, where defendants possess reams of data about their young users’ accounts and
4809 activities which the users themselves cannot access. Although this provision is not mandatory, its
4810 presence in a new Federal Rule is likely to encourage the standardization of such practices in
4811 MDLs. This would be a detrimental development.

4812 Written Comments

4813 DRI Center for Law and Public Policy (0010): Rule 16.1(c)(4) should be strengthened “to
4814 **require** specifically that the report called for by proposed Rule 16.1(c) include a **mandatory**
4815 proposal for addressing the supportability of claims pending or transferred into the MDL.”
4816 Otherwise, the judiciary must bear the burden. The Panel must initially decide whether a given
4817 case is a tagalong. (DRI does not endorse the concept of “direct filing” orders.) Then the MDL
4818 transferee judge has the large burden of deciding whether individual claims are supportable. A
4819 rules-based solution is necessary to overcome these problems.

4820 Bayer U.S. LLC (0011): The proposed rule does not address “the core problem with MDLs
4821 today” – that a significant number of claimants turn out eventually not to have supportable claims.
4822 Plaintiff Fact Sheets do not deter such claims. The are discovery tools, not an early vetting method.
4823 In the *Mirena* MDL, the PFS process required Bayer to interact with an unsupportable case eleven
4824 times, on average, to obtain final dismissal. This process could take 180 days for each claim, and
4825 it occurred 650 times in that MDL proceeding. In another MDL, one attorney filed a complaint on
4826 behalf of 127 plaintiffs, but 117 of them did not comply with the PFS order – 92% of those in a
4827 single complaint. Despite the PFS requirement, plaintiffs’ lawyers still file such claims *en masse*.
4828 Bayer therefore supports LCJ’s proposal, which would require the MDL transferee court and the
4829 parties to identify how and when “sufficient information regarding each plaintiff will be provided
4830 to establish standing and the facts necessary to state a claim.” This requirement would permit the
4831 claims to be tested under Rules 8(a), 9(b), and 11. To make that clear, the Committee Note should
4832 say that this requirement is essential to establish the “constitutional minimum of standing.”

4833 Robert Johnston & Gary Feldon (0028): This rule does not go far enough to cull meritless
4834 cases. PFS practice and census practice is really just discovery. Though discovery helps the parties
4835 develop valid claims, there should be a showing up front that the claims before the court are indeed
4836 valid. This sort of showing in a products case should require preliminary proof of (1) use of the
4837 specific product; (2) alleged injuries due to use of the product; (3) the date of plaintiff’s injury and
4838 the date on which plaintiff had notice of defendant’s allegedly wrongful conduct; and (4) releases
4839 authorizing defendant to collect relevant records from third parties.

4840 Washington Legal Foundation (0030): The rule should require early vetting of claims.”
4841 Data shows that between 30% and 50% of all claims in MDLs are unsupportable.” There is little
4842 cost to plaintiffs in filing claims, but defendants must pay for discovery and other costs. Often they
4843 also must report the existence of these claims to the Food and Drug Administration and to their
4844 shareholders. The rule should provide a tool to end this activity.

4845 Hon. Charles Breyer (N.D. Cal.) (0031): I have conducted more than a dozen MDL
4846 proceedings. A “one size fits all” approach to MDL proceedings is inefficient and unjust. “For
4847 example, it may be appropriate in one case to address jurisdictional concerns at the outset, before
4848 additional resources are expended; in another case, a court may wish to address the legal
4849 sufficiency of the claims, or statute of limitations issues, in advance of costly merits litigation. In
4850 non-MDL cases, judges routinely balance these concerns. There is no reason to dictate to judges
4851 the order, or necessity, of adjudicating these concerns in MDL cases.”

4852 Judges of the Complex Civil Litigation Program, L.A. Superior Court (0032): We have
4853 experience under the California state court procedure (Cal. Code Civ. Pro. § 404.1 et seq.) with
4854 mass torts involving wildfires, pharmaceutical products, defective medical devices, and public
4855 nuisances arising from novel liability theories. “The Rule might suggest that the transferee judge
4856 in mass tort personal injury cases require attorneys to go further than basic Rule 11(b)(3)
4857 representations to the court and to certify within a short period of time post-filing that counsel has
4858 undertaken a diligent review of the plaintiff’s available medical records, exposure information,
4859 and information about the use of the item or drug. The goal of such order is to eliminate baseless
4860 claims derived from mass marketing. The Rule should prompt judges to consider adopting initial
4861 mandatory discovery disclosures before party-driven discovery.” The transferee judge may

4862 identify non-meritorious claim early in the litigation’s life-cycle using plaintiff fact sheets and may
4863 require certification of pre-filing due diligence.

4864 John Rosenthal and Jeff Wilkerson (0035): “There is consensus – among judges, defense
4865 practitioners, and even many plaintiffs’ lawyers – that mass filing of unexamined claims is
4866 occurring in large MDLs.” In the Roundup litigation, Judge Chhabria established a “wave” process
4867 to move cases through the MDL. But despite that many cases were moved into later and later
4868 waves, and then eventually voluntarily dismissed, often because plaintiffs’ counsel did not have
4869 any ability to show that these plaintiffs had the relevant medical diagnosis or any meaningful
4870 exposure to this product. “The existence of such unvetted claims increases the cost, and slows the
4871 pace, of discovery.” It also hampers the ability of both sides to assess the potential exposure and
4872 thus renders settlement more difficult. The mass filing of claims “can make the traditional Rule 12
4873 process impractical and prohibitively expensive.” But the rule not only fails to set forth required
4874 procedures to deal with these problems, it does not even provide guidance about the nature of the
4875 problem. Many will read the Committee Note as suggesting nothing more than bilateral discovery.
4876 We urge that the draft be changed to stress that this provision is not merely about discovery, but
4877 early vetting of claims.

4878 Judge Casey Rodgers (N.D. Fla.) (0036): Based on my experience with the 3M Combat
4879 Arms Earplug MDL, the largest MDL in history, I oppose any mandatory rule governing the
4880 vetting of claims in an MDL.

4881 While it is true that mass filings of unvetted claims plague many MDLs, in my view,
4882 mandatory rules governing how and when to address the issue would not be an effective
4883 solution. Beyond that, a mandatory rule in general is unnecessary and would have
4884 negative, albeit unintended, consequences.

4885 In the 3M MDL, an early vetting rule would have been impossible to comply with or enforce.
4886 Nearly 99% of the needed records were in the possession and control of the Department of Defense
4887 and/or the V.A. In the view of those agencies, a “filed action” was required to obtain such records.
4888 We eventually were able to devise an administrative docket for nearly 300,000 claimants, and with
4889 that in place the needed information could be obtained. Using that information led to dismissal of
4890 more than 90,000 claims. “This could not have happened ‘early’ in the litigation. And, importantly,
4891 the 3M experience demonstrates that proper and effective vetting can – and does – occur in the
4892 absence of a mandatory rule, even with unprecedented numbers.” A rule mandating early vetting
4893 cannot account for critical variables in different MDL proceedings. Such a rule “would only serve
4894 to frustrate and stifle creative case management in the very litigation needing it most.”

4895 New York City Bar (0037): “Proposed Rule 16.1(c)(4) provides a valuable mechanism to
4896 ensure early exchange of information to prevent insufficient claims and defenses from clogging
4897 the MDL. The proposed rule reflects the current practice in many MDLs and is designed to protect
4898 all parties and the court from the burden of insufficient claims and defenses.” But we believe it
4899 should be made clear in the Note that this provision is not itself designed to weed out insufficient
4900 claims, and instead clarify that this is a form of early discovery. The rule should not implicitly or
4901 explicitly alter the pleading or dismissal standards. “Such a substantive change should not be
4902 buried in a case management rule and should not be unique to MDLs.” “As currently proposed,

4903 Rule 16.1(c)(4) does not appear to alter either pleading or dismissal standards, and the City Bar
4904 supports that aspect of the provision.”

4905 Melissa Payne (0042): This proposal adds an extra burden on plaintiffs. “Often faced with
4906 filing deadlines, plaintiffs would be faced with the added expense of expediting orders for medical
4907 records to meet the early discovery rule.”

4908 American Ass’n for Justice (0043): The defense bar’s push to include a provision
4909 addressing claim insufficiency should be rejected. The Advisory Committee has already
4910 considered and rejected the requirement of fact sheets at the outset of every MDL. LCJ’s proposal
4911 to amend (c)(4) to address “claim sufficiency,” is a step backwards. this issue is highly contentious,
4912 and the term is often featured in so-called tort reform proposals pushed by the defense bar. The
4913 rule should instead set the framework for managing the entire MDL. Consolidation can occur very
4914 quickly, while proof of product use takes time. It is impracticable – if not impossible – to require
4915 proof of product use up front.

4916 A. Layne Stackhouse (0046): The suggestion that the court should address “unsupportable
4917 claims” is unwarranted. For one thing, statutes of limitation mean that attorneys sometimes have
4918 to file before the complete a full workup of a case. And determining which claims are not
4919 supportable is difficult or impossible before discovery. And there are already effective tools
4920 available: “Plaintiffs’ counsel can voluntarily dismiss these claims, defense counsel can move to
4921 have them dismissed, and Rule 11 already provides the court with the requisite power to deal with
4922 bad actors and to deter inappropriate behavior.”

4923 Warren Burns, Daniel Charest & Korey Nelson (0048): Adding an early bout of fact
4924 discovery about the proof available for individual plaintiffs’ claims will mainly create additional
4925 paperwork burdens. The better way to proceed is to select some cases for bellwether trials and
4926 work up those cases with case-specific discovery. This way defendants will receive the individual
4927 information they say the need. “Plaintiffs who cannot provide that basis as part of discovery will
4928 either dismiss their cases or have them dismissed. If a case settles before discovery reaches that
4929 point, plaintiffs will have to provide that information as part of the claims process.” And
4930 implications that the presence of some claims for plaintiffs who do not qualify for an award
4931 suggests inadequate pre-filing investigation is simply wrong. The challenge of obtaining health
4932 care records, even on behalf of the patient, is quite daunting and time-consuming.

4933 Lawyers for Civil Justice (0053): “Empirical data demonstrate that insufficient claims are
4934 prevalent in mass-tort MDLs.” This should be “the bullseye of the Committee’s rulemaking
4935 effort.” But proposed (c)(4) is not a solution, or even an improvement over the status quo. It may
4936 even be a step backward. A few modest changes to the rule would solve the problem. “Despite the
4937 general consensus of the problem, data regarding insufficient claims are hard to find.” We propose
4938 that dismissals of claims asserted in MDLs be used as data to prove the existence and extent of the
4939 problem. At pp. 3-6, the submission cites 7 specific federal MDLs (and one California consolidated
4940 proceeding and a bankruptcy court proceeding) in which the percentage of dismissals (some after
4941 summary judgment rulings) ranged from 15% to 75%. But (c)(4) is “written as a flexible menu
4942 rather than a mandatory rule.” The current proposal is inadequate because it uses “exchange” and
4943 refers to “defenses” as well as claims. It should be rewritten as follows:

4944 (4) how and when sufficient ~~the parties will exchange~~ information regarding each plaintiff
4945 will be provided to establish standing and the facts necessary to state a claim, including
4946 facts establishing the use of any products involved in the MDL proceeding, and the nature
4947 and time frame of each plaintiff's alleged injury about the factual bases for their claims and
4948 defenses.

4949 In addition, the Committee Note should state that Rules 8(a) and 9(b) apply in MDL proceedings,
4950 as does Rule 11. These revisions would make dismissal a ministerial task and obviate motion
4951 practice.

4952 In-house counsel at 33 corporations (0056): Enforcement of the requirements of FRCP 3,
4953 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 can ensure that the constitutional requirements of Article III standing are
4954 satisfied. But these rules are ineffective in mass tort MDLs. The solution is to revise (c)(4) as
4955 follows:

4956 how and when sufficient ~~the parties will exchange~~ information regarding each plaintiff will
4957 be provided to establish standing and the facts necessary to state a claim, including facts
4958 establishing the use of any products involved in the MDL proceeding, and the nature and
4959 time frame of each plaintiff's alleged injury about the factual bases for their claims and
4960 defenses.

4961 This language would not require a claim-by-claim compliance process, but requiring a discussion
4962 of the disclosure process would provide assurance that judges and parties will secure better
4963 information for making early case management decisions.

4964 Andrew Trask (0066): The testimony and written comments “have conclusively
4965 demonstrated the widespread existence of unsupported claims * * * and the availability of simple,
4966 appropriate solutions.” Any suggestion that this is not a problem unless proved by empirical study
4967 ignores the reports from federal judges who have identified these problems in their MDLs. Usually
4968 the information needed to show that the plaintiff has a genuine claim is in the plaintiff's hands, not
4969 the defendant's hands. But mass tort lawyers do not vet their cases. If there really is a timing
4970 problem for plaintiff's lawyer to obtain such information, the lawyer can seek a good faith
4971 extension of time. “[B]ecause the mass filing of unsupported claims is a creation of the MDL
4972 process it is best addressed by changes to the rules governing MDLs.”

4973 16.1(c)(5) – Consolidated Pleadings

4974 Alex Dahl (LCJ) & 0004: The rules should not invite “pleadings” that are not authorized
4975 by Rule 7(a). As evidenced by the 2007 amendment to Rule 7(a), the Committee views this rule
4976 strictly. Rule 7(a) only contemplates judicial authority to require one additional pleading besides
4977 those the rules require – a reply to an answer if ordered by the court. But the use of the word
4978 “pleadings” in (c)(5) creates the presumption that the word has the same meaning as in other rules.
4979 If the notion of “consolidated pleadings” is introduced into the rules, that is certain to generate
4980 litigation about its meaning. In *Gelboim v. Bank of America*, 574 U.S. 405, 413 n.3 (2015), the
4981 Court expressly questioned the legal effect of such documents; they should not be installed in the
4982 rules.

4983 Kaspar Stoffelmayer & 0008: This is my no. 2 concern (after aggressive vetting of claims).
4984 The rules say there are not pleadings beyond those listed in Rule 7(a). So when an MDL transferee
4985 court endorses a “master complaint” there is nothing to explain what that is or how the defendants
4986 can challenge it. Rule 12(b)(6) is nullified because nobody can realistically move to dismiss. And
4987 “short form” complaints usually contain almost no facts or particulars about the given plaintiff.

4988 Chris Campbell: 16.1(c)(5) conflicts with Rule 7(a), which does not mention “consolidated
4989 pleadings” and says that the only permitted pleadings are those listed in 7(a).

4990 Gregory Halperin: At a minimum, the Note should emphasize that when there is a master
4991 complaint and short-form complaints, the two together must satisfy Rule 8(a)(2) [and perhaps Rule
4992 9], and that the defendant can challenge their adequacy using Rule 12(b)(6). The Note must make
4993 it clear that (c)(5) does not excuse compliance with these basic requirements in every case. Large
4994 MDL proceedings often substitute a “master complaint” and “short-form complaints” with
4995 allegations about each plaintiff. This process undoubtedly introduces efficiencies, as plaintiffs
4996 need not draft full individualized complaints and defendants are absolved of the need to serve
4997 individualized answers. But there is no “MDL exception” to the Federal Rules, and a complaint is
4998 not a mere box-checking exercise. There must be an opportunity for the defendants, before they
4999 undergo costly or burdensome discovery, to challenge the legal sufficiency of the claims. The
5000 Committee Note should explain that if a master complaint is employed, together with the short-
5001 form complaints it provides the information defendants need to make motions to dismiss.
5002 Otherwise the master complaint process is fundamentally at odds with the pleading rules. But some
5003 courts have permitted plaintiffs pleading fraud (covered by Rule 9(b)) to make extremely vague
5004 allegations. For example, in the J&J Talcum Powder MDL plaintiffs needed only aver that they
5005 experienced “a talcum powder product(s) injury” without specifying what that injury was. It is
5006 important that the Committee Note say that using master complaints and short-form complaints
5007 must satisfy Rule 7(a)(1) requirements for complaints. “If the Federal Rules are going to encourage
5008 consideration of ‘consolidated pleadings,’ the Advisory Committee Notes should clarify that those
5009 consolidated pleadings are not immune from challenge under Rule 12(b)(6) or subject to a standard
5010 of review that is different from any other complaint filed in federal court.”

5011 Jan. 16, 2024 Online hearing

5012 Jeanine Kenney: In class actions, this is provision risks confusion. The issue is in mass tort
5013 cases, not class actions. Suggesting a “consolidated complaint” in a class action MDL is
5014 worrisome. Indeed, neither the Note nor the proposed rule provides any guidance on what types of
5015 MDLs present the sort of management challenges that call for employing its provisions.

5016 Dena Sharp: This provision would not fit a class action, where the class action complaint
5017 “serves the critical purpose of aggregating all the class’s claims into a single pleading.” The master
5018 complaint in a mass tort MDL, by contrast, often serves the distinct purpose of providing a single
5019 complaint defendants may move against through “cross-cutting” Rule 12 motions. I would add the
5020 following to the Note: “Cases proceeding under Rule 23 may, for example, require only a
5021 consolidated complaint which supersedes individual class action complaints failing with the class
5022 or classes defined in the consolidated complaint.”

5023 Feb. 6, 2024, Online Hearing

5024 Kellie Lerner (President, Committee to Support the Antitrust Laws): In a class action, the
5025 consolidated complaint often is the work of interim class counsel, who selects the factual
5026 allegations, causes of action, and class representatives that are included in the consolidated
5027 amended complaint, which becomes the single operative pleading for the MDL. “Only interim
5028 class counsel is empowered to make decisions for the class and litigate the action.”

5029 Written Comments

5030 Amy Keller (0053): The idea of a “consolidated complaint” has little application in class
5031 action MDLs. Instead, in those proceedings what matters is a “superseding” complaint, setting
5032 forth (among other things) the proposed class representatives who would satisfy the adequacy
5033 requirement of Rule 23(a)(4).

5034 16.1(c)(6) – Discovery Plan

5035 Jan. 16, 2024, Hearing

5036 John Rabiej (Rabiej Litigation Law Center) & 0005 & 0026: The Note should be fortified
5037 with the following: “Information on methods to handle discovery efficiently can address, for
5038 example, the following: (i) common-issue discovery; (ii) procedures for handling already-
5039 completed common-issue discovery in pre-MDL cases; (iii) establishment of early ESI protocols;
5040 (iv) overall time limits on each side’s number of deposition hours; (vi) necessary early protective
5041 orders; and (vii) procedures to handle privilege disputes.”

5042 16.1(c)(7) – Likely Pretrial Motions

5043 Written Comments

5044 Robert Johnston & Gary Feldon (0028): This rule fails to provide genuine guidance to
5045 transferee courts. These courts should not abuse their discretion over the remand decision by
5046 having cases sit, warehoused in the MDL, when efficient remand for trial is possible. Instead, the
5047 court and parties should be focused from the outset on setting a schedule for efficiently pushing
5048 cases toward resolution by motion or trial.

5049 16.1(c)(8) – Additional Management Conferences

5050 Jan. 16, 2024, Hearing

5051 John Rabiej (Rabiej Litigation Law Center) & 0005 & 0026: At lines 313-14, the Note
5052 should mention that courts often conduct management conferences online so that counsel from
5053 around the country can participate. Highlighting this possibility could be useful.

5054 16.1(c)(9) – Facilitate Settlement

5055 Oct. 16, 2023, Washington, D.C. Hearing

5056 Alex Dahl (LCJ) & 0004: Tips for facilitating settlement do not belong in the rules because
5057 good litigation management is the key to success, not settlement promotion. The draft “escalates
5058 settlement into a top priority in MDLs.” The words “settle” and “settlement” appear 12 times in
5059 the draft rule and note. The draft Note says that “[i]t is often important that the court be regularly
5060 apprised of developments regarding potential settlement,” but many federal judges would disagree
5061 with that assertion. The over-emphasis on settlement is inappropriate because it fosters a
5062 presumption of liability, conveys that the judge has an agenda, is inconsistent with the MDL
5063 statute’ focus on pre-trial preparation and puts the cart of settlement before the horse of litigating
5064 the claims. The proposal “furthers the misperception that an MDL is primarily a vehicle for paying
5065 – rather than adjudicating – claims.” Suggesting that MDL courts immediately focus on settlement
5066 at the initial management conference does not encourage sound management of such proceedings.
5067 Instead, settlements are usually the by-product of case management focused on resolving merits
5068 issues.

5069 Chris Campbell: 16.1(c)(9) improperly promotes settlement as a top priority. It is noted 12
5070 times on the draft, and the rule even suggests that the MDL court provide “measures to facilitate
5071 settlement.”

5072 James Shepherd: Early consideration of settlement is a bad idea. The purpose of the MDL
5073 statute is to coordinate pretrial proceedings, not to resolve litigations via settlement. This attitude
5074 presupposes liability and hinders the real purpose of MDL combination.

5075 Fred Haston (Int’l Assoc. of Defense Counsel): The draft overemphasizes MDL as a
5076 settlement device. This emphasis exacerbates the docket explosion we have seen. The emphasis
5077 should be on procedures for resolving cases on their merits, not on promoting settlement.

5078 Harley Ratliff: MDLs should not be viewed as simply a mechanism for transferring money
5079 from the defendant to the attorneys who have filed suit. “In my experience, MDL judges may often
5080 view liability as a foregone conclusion and the only (or easiest) solution to the problem is early
5081 resolution.” This rule provision implies that settlement is the first step in the litigation, not the last.
5082 That makes MDLs a magnet for dubious filings.

5083 Jan. 16, 2024, Hearing

5084 Tobi Milrood: “The fact that AAJ agrees with LCJ that topics 16.1(c)(9) and (12) should
5085 be removed from the list is a strong indicator that these topics should be excised from the proposed
5086 rule.

5087 John Rabiej (Rabiej Litigation Center) (0005) & 0026: The phrase “at the appropriate
5088 time” should be added to the Note. Adding this phrase could eliminate unnecessary controversy
5089 about whether the MDL serves solely or mainly as a method to obtain overall settlement. It fortifies
5090 a point already made – the decision to settle is ultimately an individual one.

5091 Emily Acosta: The rule calls for discussion of settlement too early in the proceeding. That
5092 can be harmful to the plaintiffs.

5093 Lee Mickus: Settlement is mentioned frequently in the Committee Note. That topic would
5094 ordinarily be premature at the time of the initial management conference. The plaintiff and
5095 defendant “sides” are aligned on the proposition that including settlement on the list is risky. But
5096 this rule perpetuates the notion that MDL is really a resolution device, not a way to streamline
5097 pretrial preparations (which is what Congress intended in 1968). Most of the time, this is a cul-de-
5098 sac.

5099 Written Comments

5100 Robert Johnston & Gary Feldon (0028): We agree with other commenters that it is
5101 premature to address settlement at the initial management conference.

5102 John Rosenthal and Jeff Wilkerson (0035): The draft places undue emphasis on settlement
5103 and could suggest a presumption that settlement is an appropriate or expected outcome of all
5104 MDLs.

5105 16.1(c)(10) – Manage New Filings

5106 Oct. 16, 2023, Washington, D.C. Hearing

5107 Alex Dahl (LCJ) & 0004: Inserting the idea of “direct filing” orders into the rules could be
5108 “a radical decision because direct filing is inconsistent with Rule 3, which ‘governs the
5109 commencement of all action.’” It also contradicts the MDL statute, which commands that all
5110 transfer decisions must be made by the Judicial Panel, not the transferee judge. In addition, several
5111 courts have held that MDL courts lack subject-matter jurisdiction over direct-filed actions. Such
5112 orders require defendants to waive objections to personal jurisdiction and introduce uncertainty
5113 about choice of law questions. The result would be to “set up MDL judges for unrealistic
5114 expectations about waivers and unintended complications when claims are not filed in the
5115 appropriate venue. (c)(10) should be removed from the proposal.

5116 Kaspar Stoffelmayr & 0008: Direct filing orders are contrary to defendant’s rights to insist
5117 they cannot be sued in a jurisdiction in which venue is improper or they are not subject to personal
5118 jurisdiction with regard to this claim. “We are forced to do this.” Direct filing creates severe
5119 problems of personal jurisdiction and choice of law. Sometimes we are forced to waive service of
5120 process.

5121 Chris Campbell: 16.1(c)(10) prompts consideration of direct filing orders. That would
5122 conflict with Rule 3 and contradicts § 1407. It also provokes questions related to personal
5123 jurisdiction, venue, and choice of law.

5124 Fred Haston (Int’l Assoc. of Defense Counsel): The rule should not seed direct filings.
5125 What you say will be used, and there is no need to mention this possibility. They are contrary to
5126 Rule 3 and the MDL statutory framework. Adopting this provision will frustrate the promise of

5127 this new rule. Under Rule 3, cases are supposed to be filed in the correct court. Only the Panel can
5128 decide whether to add them to an MDL proceeding.

5129 John Guttman: Under the statute, the protocol is that the JPML rules of procedure require
5130 that counsel notify the Panel of potential tag-along actions, and then the Panel may decide whether
5131 to transfer them or not to transfer them. That is not up to the MDL court, but rather a decision by
5132 the Panel.

5133 Jan. 16, 2024, Hearing

5134 John Rabiej (Rabiej Litigation Center) (0005): The Note should be revised as follows:
5135 “identifying the appropriate transfer district for transfer ~~at the end of the pretrial phase on remand~~
5136 . . .” This clarification could be helpful.

5137 16.1(c)(11) – Actions in Other Courts

5138 Jan. 16, 2024, Online Hearing

5139 John Rabiej (Rabiej Litigation Center) (0005): The Note should be revised as follows: “If
5140 the court is considering adopting a common benefit fund, it should ~~consideration~~ the relative
5141 importance of the various proceedings ~~may be important~~ to ensure a fair arrangement and be aware
5142 of the unsettled law regarding assessing common benefit fees on lawyers involved in related state-
5143 court actions, with or without their consent.” If the goal of the current Note is to address Judge
5144 Chhabria’s concerns about such funds, the language is opaque. The suggested language clarifies
5145 the intent.

5146 Frederick Longer (0019): Though the rule is about whether related actions have been filed
5147 or are expected, the Note veers into avoiding overlapping discovery and a “fair arrangement” about
5148 common benefit funds. I think those tangential and speculative concerns should be removed from
5149 the Note.

5150 16.1(c)(12) – Reference to Master/Magistrate Judge

5151 Alex Dahl (LCJ) & 0004: There is little if any utility to suggesting that MDL courts obtain
5152 the parties’ views on appointment of a magistrate judge or a master. We already have rules dealing
5153 with such appointments, and adding (c)(12) to the rules will cause confusion by communicating
5154 an explicit endorsement of appointing masters, contrary to the Committee Note for Rule 53.
5155 Inserting this provision into 16.1 creates a risk of “perpetuating a misconception that the *raison*
5156 *d’etre* of an MDL proceeding (almost literally from day one) is to steer the litigation toward
5157 settlement.”

5158 Chris Campbell: 16.1(c)(12) contradicts Rule 53, which says use of masters should be the
5159 “exception not the rule,” and that they should be appointed only in “limited circumstances.” It
5160 raises issues with delaying resolution of cases, lack of transparency in selection of masters, the
5161 cost of using masters, and the authority they may wield.

5162

Written Comments

5163 Federal Magistrate Judges Association (0018): “The FMJA Rules Committee members
5164 strongly endorse the recognition that Magistrate Judges can be of great assistance with respect to
5165 discovery, conduct of bellwether trials and settlement.” These judicial officers are selected by
5166 District Judges and often provide experience and skills to expedite resolution of MDL proceedings.
5167 “Indeed, empirical studies show that MDLs with special masters lasted 66 percent longer than
5168 those managed within the court, regardless of size and complexity. * * * Magistrate Judges also
5169 comply with the Judicial Code of Ethics such that use of Magistrate Judges obviates any concerns
5170 about self-dealing or bias of a privately funded special master, as well as that judicial authority is
5171 being unnecessarily delegated. In fact, Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 53, which authorizes
5172 appointments of a special master, establishes a presumption in favor of the assignment of a
5173 Magistrate Judge to assist with the management of complex cases, including MDLs. Finally,
5174 Magistrate Judges enjoy working on complex cases and often come to the court with a background
5175 litigating such cases and have a strong knowledge of ediscovery issues.”

5176 John Rosenthal and Jeff Wilkerson (0035): We are concerned about the inclusion of this
5177 item in the proposed rule. For one thing, there are already rules regarding the appointment and use
5178 of special masters, particularly Rule 53. Our experience is that masters have been broadly used in
5179 the MDL context, and sometimes assumed broad responsibility for the pretrial conduct of a case.
5180 “We believe that the inclusion of this provision could be read as an endorsement for appointing
5181 masters, which is contrary to the current Federal Rules.” Including masters might erode the
5182 presumption in favor of appointing magistrate judges instead. With masters, there is a concern
5183 about transparency. “All too often, parties have a special master foisted upon them with little
5184 chance to suggest candidates, vet candidates, and/or object to their appointment.” The Committee
5185 Note should be revised to emphasize (a) that appointment of a master is the exception, not the rule,
5186 that a referral to a master should be clearly defined and limited in nature, and that “broad delegation
5187 of pretrial proceedings to a master” is not appropriate.

5188

16.1(d) – Initial Management Order

5189

Jan. 16, 2024, Online Hearing

5190 John Rabiej (Rabiej Litigation Law Center) & 0005 & 0016: Rule 16.1(d) should be revised
5191 as follows: “ After the conference, the court should enter and initial MDL management order
5192 addressing the matters addressed in the report or at the initial management conference designated
5193 under Rule 16.1(c).” The present language is ambiguous about whether the lawyers must address
5194 all the matters in 16.1(c), or only the ones selected by the judge. And the current version may be
5195 read to omit reference to items that the lawyers themselves raise independently. The rule should
5196 not be read to exclude matters raised by the lawyers. In addition, the Note should be revised as
5197 follows: “Because active judicial management of MDL proceedings must be flexible, the court
5198 should be open to anticipate modifying its management order”

5199

Written Comments

5200 Robert Johnston & Gary Feldon (0028): There is “little point in the Potemkin exercise of
5201 creating a rule without content.” The draft does not instruct courts to follow the approach
5202 contemplated by Rule 16.1. The rule itself should instruct the court to “be open to modifying its
5203 initial management order in light of subsequent developments in the MDL proceedings.” That
5204 appears in the Note, but should be in the rule.

5205 **II. ONGOING SUBCOMMITTEE PROJECTS**

5206 Due to the effort involved in responding to the public comment on the privilege log
5207 amendments and Rule 16.1 proposal, the Advisory Committee had limited time to focus also on
5208 other subcommittee matters. Most of these subcommittee efforts have already been presented to
5209 the Standing Committee. Each of these ongoing topics was covered in some detail in Advisory
5210 Committee agenda book for the April 2024 meeting, which Standing Committee members may
5211 access via the link below. As to those topics already presented to the Standing Committee, this
5212 report will briefly describe the ongoing work and direct Standing Committee members seeking
5213 additional details to the pertinent pages in the [agenda book for the Advisory Committee's April
5214 2024 meeting](#). Additional details can be found in the draft minutes for the Advisory Committee's
5215 April 2024 meeting, included in this agenda book.

5216 **A. Rule 41(a) Subcommittee**

5217 The Rule 41 Subcommittee, chaired by Judge Cathy Bissoon, continues its work
5218 considering amendments that would resolve differing interpretations among the circuits
5219 regarding voluntary dismissal. The Subcommittee was formed in October 2022 in response to
5220 two submissions (21-CV-O, 22-CV-J) that pointed out a circuit split regarding whether the rule
5221 permits unilateral voluntary dismissal of only an entire "action" or something less, such as all
5222 claims against a single defendant or one of several claims against a defendant.

5223 After substantial outreach and research, the subcommittee has reached a consensus that
5224 the rule should be revised to explicitly increase the flexibility of parties to dismiss one or more
5225 claims from the case, whether unilaterally before the filing of an answer or motion for summary
5226 judgment, by stipulation, or by court order. The subcommittee believes that such a change would
5227 be consistent with both prevailing district-court practice and the policy running throughout the
5228 rules in favor of narrowing the issues in the case throughout the litigation. As a result, the
5229 subcommittee hopes to present a draft amendment at the Advisory Committee's fall meeting
5230 changing the references in Rule 41(a) to "an action" to "a claim," with an explicit statement in
5231 the committee note that this language allows voluntary dismissal of one or more claims asserted
5232 in the complaint.

5233 The subcommittee is also considering other amendments to the rule, including of the
5234 requirement that a stipulation of dismissal be "signed by all parties who have appeared." Most
5235 courts have interpreted this language to mean that all parties *currently* in the litigation must sign
5236 the stipulation; those who are no longer parties need not sign. But some courts have held that all
5237 those who have *ever* been parties to the litigation must sign, even if they are no longer in the
5238 case. The subcommittee's tentative view is that this latter interpretation may present undue
5239 obstacles to settlement or simplification of the action, and the rule should be amended to make
5240 clear that only current parties to a case need to sign a stipulation of dismissal.

5241 The subcommittee expects that it will bring a proposal to the full advisory committee at
5242 the upcoming fall meeting.

5243 **B. Discovery Subcommittee**

5244 Having completed its work on the privilege log amendments listed in Part I, the
5245 Discovery Subcommittee continues to work on two items that were included in the Standing
5246 Committee agenda book for the January 2024 meeting. Owing to the demands of the public
5247 comment period, only limited progress has been made on these matters.

5248 This report will provide a brief description of this ongoing work of the Discovery
5249 Subcommittee. For details on the work, Standing Committee members may consult pp. 258-69 of
5250 the agenda book for the Advisory Committee’s April 2024 meeting via the link provided above.

5251 (1) Manner of service of a subpoena: Rule 45(b)(1) now specifies that “[s]erving a
5252 subpoena requires delivering a copy to the named person and, if the subpoena requires that
5253 person’s attendance, tendering the fees for 1 day’s attendance and the mileage allowed by law.”
5254 There seem to be notable differences in whether this direction is satisfied even though in-person
5255 service is not accomplished.

5256 The Subcommittee continues to focus on authorizing service of a subpoena by various
5257 methods authorized for service of initial process under Rules 4(d), (e), (f), (h), and (i), and has
5258 also begun to focus on the possible logistical difficulties presented by Rule 45’s requirement that
5259 the witness be tendered the fees for one day’s attendance and mileage.

5260 (2) Filing under seal: The Advisory Committee has received a number of submissions
5261 – some of them quite long – urging that the rules explicitly recognize that issuance of a
5262 protective order under Rule 26(c) invokes a “good cause” standard quite distinct from the more
5263 demanding standards that the common law and First Amendment require for sealing court files.
5264 There seems to be little dispute about the reality that the standards for protective orders and filing
5265 under seal are different, though different circuits have articulated and implemented the standards
5266 for filing under seal in somewhat distinct ways. The Subcommittee’s current orientation is not to
5267 try to displace any of these circuit standards.

5268 As has been presented to the Standing Committee before, amendments to Rules 26(c) and
5269 5(d) could make clear in the rules that a different standard applies to granting a protective order
5270 regarding materials exchanged during discovery and authorizing filing under seal in court.
5271 Ongoing work focuses on whether and how to provide national directions for procedures
5272 regarding filing under seal, including whether motions to file under seal may themselves be filed
5273 under seal, whether there should be a waiting period before decision of such motions to seal, the
5274 possibility of “provisional” filing under seal pending decision of a motion to file under seal,
5275 when the seal would be removed, etc. Some feedback on these procedures has already been
5276 obtained from representatives of the Federal Magistrate Judges Association, and reactions for
5277 court clerks will be sought via the Advisory Committee’s clerk liaison.

5278 **C. Rule 7.1 Subcommittee**

5279 The Rule 7.1 subcommittee, chaired by Justice Jane N. Bland, has continued its work on
5280 the disclosures required of nongovernmental corporations. Currently, the rule requires a

5281 “nongovernmental corporate party or a nongovernmental corporation that seeks to intervene” to
5282 disclose “any parent corporation and any publicly held corporation owning 10% or more of its
5283 stock.” The goal of the rule is to ensure that district judges can comply with their duty to recuse
5284 when they have “a financial interest in the subject matter in controversy or in a party to the
5285 proceeding, or any other interest that could be substantially affected by the outcome of the
5286 proceeding.” 28 U.S.C. § 455(b)(4). Because the statute requires recusal for both legal ownership
5287 and indirect equitable ownership, the current rule does not require that parties disclose sufficient
5288 information for judges to evaluate their statutory obligation in all cases.

5289 The subcommittee has been considering whether an expanded disclosure requirement
5290 would be feasible and beneficial. Its work is informed by new guidance issued by the Codes of
5291 Conduct Committee regarding recusal based on a financial interest. This new guidance focuses
5292 on ownership of an interest in an entity that “controls” a party; that is, if the judge has a financial
5293 interest in a parent that “controls” a party, that judge has a financial interest requiring recusal.
5294 The current rule likely ensures disclosure of most such circumstances, but not all. Therefore, the
5295 subcommittee is considering an amendment that would require parties to disclose any beneficial
5296 owners or those who in fact exercise control over the party. The subcommittee is also continuing
5297 research on other possibilities, including perhaps some alternatives borrowed from state law and
5298 local rules. The subcommittee hopes to present draft rule language at the upcoming fall meeting.

5299 **D. Cross-Border Subcommittee**

5300 At the end of the Advisory Committee’s October 2023 meeting, a Cross-Border
5301 Discovery Subcommittee was created. The Chair is Judge Shah, and the members are Judge
5302 Boal, Professor Clopton, Judge McEwen (liaison to the Bankruptcy Rules Committee), and
5303 Joshua Gardner of the DOJ. This topic was presented to the Standing Committee during its
5304 January 2024 meeting. Since that time, the Cross-Border Discovery Subcommittee has met and
5305 initially concluded to focus first on handling of discovery for use in U.S. litigation and the
5306 application of the Hague Convention in some circumstances. Information-gathering outreach is
5307 underway with interested bar groups and will continue. Standing Committee members can find
5308 details on the current efforts at pp. 296-311 of the agenda book for the Advisory Committee’s
5309 April 2024 meeting.

5310 **III. INFORMATION ITEMS**

5311 The Advisory Committee also has ongoing work on a number of other topics that are
5312 described below. Standing Committee reactions would be helpful.

5313 **A. Random assignment of cases**

5314 Over the course of the last year, the advisory committee has received several requests for
5315 rulemaking on civil case assignment in cases seeking injunctions against executive action. These
5316 requests are motivated by the concern that some plaintiffs are engaged in a precise form of
5317 “judge shopping”: filing cases in single-judge divisions to ensure assignment of the case to the
5318 (presumably favorable) judge in that location. Proponents of rulemaking seek to have such cases
5319 randomly assigned among all of the judges in the district.

5320 The advisory committee first discussed this issue at its October 2023 meeting, and the
5321 reporters were tasked with considering (1) whether such a rule would be authorized by the
5322 Enabling Act, and (2) whether such a rule would require invoking the Act’s supersession clause
5323 since 28 U.S.C. §137 currently provides that a district’s business “shall be divided among the
5324 judges as provided by the rules and orders of the court,” and that “the chief judge of the district
5325 court shall be responsible for the observance of such rules and orders and shall divide the
5326 business and assign the cases so far as such rules and orders do not otherwise prescribe.”
5327 Arguably, a rule requiring random assignment of some cases would contravene this statutory
5328 delegation of the assignment power to the districts themselves. If this interpretation of the statute
5329 is correct, then the rule would necessarily have to supersede the statute. Whether such a
5330 supersession is contemplated by the Enabling Act is a challenging question, as noted by several
5331 members of the Standing Committee when this issue was discussed at the January 2024 meeting.
5332 The Department of Justice submitted a detailed letter arguing that supersession would not be
5333 necessary.

5334 In any event, shortly before the advisory committee’s April 2024 meeting, on March 12,
5335 2024, the Judicial Conference announced a new policy to the districts providing that cases
5336 seeking to bar or mandate nationwide enforcement of a federal law be randomly assigned. As
5337 the Judicial Conference clarified, however, this policy is only guidance and not mandatory. The
5338 policy attracted significant attention from various Senators, some of whom urged districts to
5339 follow the policy, and some of whom did not.

5340 The advisory committee discussed these developments at its April 2024 meeting. The
5341 general consensus was that this remains an extremely important issue and that the reporters
5342 should continue their research efforts. In the meantime, the reporters will also closely monitor
5343 the degree to which districts follow the Judicial Conference policy. Because it will surely take
5344 some time for receptive districts to implement the policy, the reporters will keep track of any
5345 new local rules or orders to report to the Advisory Committee at its October meeting.

5346 **B. Use of the word “master” in the rules**

5347 This issue is new to the Standing Committee. The American Bar Association has
5348 submitted [24-CV-A](#), proposing that the word “master” be removed from Rule 53 and from any
5349 other rule that refers to the possibility of appointing a “master.” The ABA suggests substituting
5350 “court-appointed neutral.” In April, The Academy of Court-Appointed Neutrals (formerly the
5351 Academy of Court-Appointed Masters) submitted [24-CV-J](#), supporting the ABA proposal. It
5352 would be helpful to the Advisory Committee to know of any views of Standing Committee
5353 members on this proposed change in the use of the word “master,” which has been employed in
5354 Anglo-American legal systems for centuries.

5355 Besides Rule 53, the term “master” appears in at least six other Civil Rules (and in Rule
5356 16.1, proposed for adoption in the action items above). It is also used by the Supreme Court’s
5357 rules and in at least one statute (28 U.S.C. § 636(b)(2)). Further work will be needed to
5358 determine whether the term also appears in other statutes. In addition, it appears that, without
5359 relying on Rule 53, judges use the term when making appointments to assist in the conduct of
5360 litigation, particularly complex litigation.

5361 The submissions urge using the term “court-appointed neutral” as a substitute for
5362 “master.” A variety of other terms has been employed in similar contexts in the past. Whether
5363 “neutral” would be a good substitute term could be debated. It might produce ambiguities of its
5364 own. To illustrate, at least one district (N.D. Cal.) has for decades had a program involving
5365 “early neutral evaluation,” relying on experienced lawyers to provide guidance in possible
5366 resolution of civil cases. Lawyers who have undergone a training program are appointed to a
5367 panel maintained by the court, so using “court-appointed neutrals” might cause confusion in at
5368 least this district.

5369 Further information about this topic can be found at pp. 637-43 of the agenda book for
5370 the Advisory Committee’s April 2024 meeting. It would be helpful to the Advisory Committee
5371 to know whether members of the Standing Committee have views on (a) whether it is advisable
5372 to discard the longstanding use of the term “master” in the Civil Rules, and (b) if so, what term
5373 should be substituted for “master.”

5374 **C. Remote testimony**

5375 This topic is new to the Advisory Committee’s agenda. [24-CV-B](#), from a number of
5376 prominent plaintiff-side lawyers, proposes that an amendment be adopted to resolve a split in the
5377 courts about the interaction of Rule 45(c)’s limitations on where a witness must appear under
5378 subpoena and the possibility of remote testimony under Rule 43(a) from an unwilling witness
5379 whose presence at a distant place of testimony can be obtained only by subpoena.

5380 A new Rule 43/45 Subcommittee has been appointed to examine these issues. It is
5381 chaired by Judge Hannah Lauck (E.D. Va.) and includes Justice Jane Bland (Texas Supreme
5382 Court), Advisory Committee members Joseph Sellers and David Burman, and Bankruptcy Judge
5383 Benjamin Kahn (liaison to the Bankruptcy Rules Committee, which has a related proposal before
5384 it).

5385 Additional details about these topics can be found at pp. 587-94 of the agenda book for
5386 the Advisory Committee’s April 2024 meeting.

5387 The Rule 43(a) proposal would significantly relax present limits on the use of remote
5388 testimony in trials or hearings:

5389 **(a) In Open Court.** At trial, the witnesses’ testimony must be taken in open court
5390 unless a federal state, the Federal Rules of Evidence, these rules, or other rules
5391 adopted by the Supreme Court provide otherwise. ~~For good cause in compelling~~
5392 ~~circumstances and with appropriate safeguards, In the event in-person testimony~~
5393 at trial cannot be obtained, the court, with appropriate safeguards, must require
5394 witnesses to testify may permit testimony in open court by contemporaneous
5395 transmission from a different location unless precluded by good cause in
5396 compelling circumstances or otherwise agreed by the parties. The existence of
5397 prior deposition testimony alone shall not satisfy the good cause requirement to
5398 preclude contemporaneously transmitted trial testimony.

5399 The Bankruptcy Rule proposal is less aggressive. It would not apply in adversary
5400 proceedings. In other matters, it would remove the requirement that “compelling circumstances”
5401 be presented in addition to good cause to justify use of remote means for testimony.

5402 It would be helpful to the new subcommittee to know about views of Standing
5403 Committee members about use of remote testimony in trials and hearings.

5404 The Rule 45 proposal was prompted by the decision in [In re Kirkland, 75 F.4th 2030 \(9th](#)
5405 [Cir. 2023\)](#), that even when Rule 43(a) authorizes remote testimony a subpoena may not be used
5406 to compel an unwilling witness to provide such testimony within the range authorized by Rule
5407 45(c). The 2013 amendments to Rule 45 centralized the rule’s provisions about where a witness
5408 subject to a subpoena could be required to attend and testify, generally limiting that to 100 miles
5409 from the residence of the witness or any point within the state of residence of the witness. The
5410 Committee Note to the 2013 amendments said that a subpoena could be used for such a purpose,
5411 but the Ninth Circuit panel held that a subpoena could not.

5412 **D. Jury Demand After Removal – Rule 81(c)**

5413 As presented previously to the Standing Committee, it has been proposed that an
5414 amendment of Rule 81(c) be pursued because, as restyled in 2007, it could create confusion
5415 about whether a jury trial must be demanded after removal from state court if there has not yet
5416 been a jury demand in the state court proceedings.

5417 As restyled, Rule 81(c)(3)(A) says that no demand for jury trial need be made after
5418 removal “[i]f the state law *did* not require an express demand for a jury trial * * * unless the
5419 court orders the parties to do so within a specified time.” Though the rule seems to have been
5420 intended to excuse post-removal jury demands (absent a court order setting a deadline for
5421 making a demand) only after removal from state courts in which there is never a requirement to
5422 demand a jury trial, and not in instances of removal from a state court in which a jury demand
5423 must be made under state practice, but was not yet required as of the time of removal. In that
5424 way, it presumes that lawyers in states in which jury demands are required at some point will
5425 realize they need to worry about when that is required in federal court after removal. For those
5426 unaccustomed to ever having to demand a jury, the requirement that the court set a deadline for
5427 such demands is protective in calling their attention to this federal-court requirement. But that
5428 was surely clearer before restyling, when the rule required a jury demand after removal if no
5429 such demand had been made before removal “[i]f the state law *does* not require an express
5430 demand for a jury trial.”

5431 The style change could be read to indicate that the question under the restyled rule is
5432 whether *at the time of removal* state court practice already required a jury demand. But it appears
5433 that the courts continued to interpret the restyled rule to require a post-removal demand under
5434 Rule 38 unless such a demand is never required in the state court from which the case was
5435 removed.

5436 Two possible solutions are under review. First, the style change could be reversed,
5437 making it clear that a post-removal jury demand is required if none has been made before

5438 removal whenever a jury demand is required under the practice of the pertinent state court. But
5439 that could leave some ambiguity about which state court practices excuse a demand absent a
5440 court order.

5441 The other possible approach would involve removing the exemption for those state court
5442 systems that never require a jury demand and requiring a post-removal demand in every case if
5443 none was made before removal. That would remove any ambiguity about whether a given state's
5444 practice supported an exemption from the jury demand requirement. But that change might
5445 surprise lawyers in states in which no jury demand is required. Research by Rules Law Clerk
5446 Zachary Hawari indicates that as many as nine states appear not to require jury demands unless
5447 the presiding judge directs the parties to make such demands.

5448 The Advisory Committee has not determined which of these two courses to pursue. More
5449 details can be found at pp. 350-57 of the agenda book for the Advisory Committee's April 2024
5450 meeting.